



# The Geometrical solution , of the Regular n-Polygons The Unsolved Ancient Greek Special Problems and Their Nature .

Markos Georgallides

<sup>1</sup>Larnaca (Expelled from Famagusta town occupied by the Barbaric Turks Aug-1974) , Cyprus  
Civil - Structural Engineer (NATUA) , Athens

\* Markos Georgallides : Email address : [georgallides.marcos@cytanet.com.cy](mailto:georgallides.marcos@cytanet.com.cy) :

## To cite this article:

Markos Georgallides : The ancient - Greek Special Problems , The Regular n-Polygons and their Nature ,  
The Geometrical Inversion Mechanism .

**Abstract :** The Special Problems of E-geometry [47] consist the , *Mould Quantization* , of Euclidean Geometry in it , to become → *Monad* , through mould of Space –Anti-space in itself , *which is the Material Dipole in monad Structure* → *Linearly* , through mould of *Parallel Theorem* [44- 45] , *which are the equal distances between points of parallel and line* → *In Plane* , through mould of *Squaring the circle* [46] , *where two equal and perpendicular monads consist a Plane acquiring the common Plane - meter ,  $\pi$  , → and in Space ( volume ) , through mould of the Duplication of the Cube* [46] , *where any two Unequal perpendicular monads acquire the common Space-meter  $^3\sqrt{2}$  , to be twice each other* . [44-47] . Now is added the , *Stores of Quantization* , which is the Regular-Polygons Mechanism .

The Unification of *Space and Energy becomes through [STPL] Geometrical Mould Mechanism , the minimum Energy-Quanta , In monads* → *Particles , Anti - particles , Bosons , Gravity –Force , Gravity -Field , Photons , Dark Matter , and Dark-Energy , consisting the Material Dipoles in inner monad Structures* [39-41] .

Euclid's elements consist of assuming a small set of intuitively appealing axioms , proving many other propositions . Because nobody until [9] succeeded to prove the parallel postulate by means of pure geometric logic , many self consistent non - Euclidean geometries have been discovered , based on Definitions , Axioms or Postulates , in order that non of them contradicts any of the other postulates . It was proved in [39] that the only Space-Energy geometry is Euclidean , agreeing with the Physical reality, on AB Segment which is Electromagnetic field of the Quantized on  $\overline{AB}$  Energy Space Vector , on the contrary to the General relativity of Space-time which is based on the rays of the non-Euclidean geometries . Euclidean geometry elucidated the definitions of geometry-content , i.e. { [ for Point , Segment , Straight Line , Plane , Volume, Space [S] , Anti-space [AS] , Sub-space [SS] , Cave, The Space - Anti-Space Mechanism of the Six-Triple-Points -Line , that produces and transfers Points of Spaces , Anti-Spaces and Sub-Spaces in Gravity field [ MFMF ] , Particles]} and describes the Space-Energy vacuum beyond Plank's length level [ Gravity's Length  $3,969.10^{-62}$  m ] , reaching the absolute Point  $\equiv$

$L_v = e^{i \cdot (\frac{N\pi}{2})} b=10^{-N} = -\infty = 0$  m , which is nothing and the Absolute Primary Neutral space PNS . [43-46] .

In Mechanics , the Gravity-cave *Energy Volume quantity* [wr] is doubled and is Quantized in Planck's-cave Space quantity  $(h/2\pi) = \text{The Spin} = 2 \cdot [wr]^3 \rightarrow$  i.e. Energy Space quantity ,wr , is Quantized , *doubled* , and becomes the Space quantity  $h/\pi$  following Euclidean Space-mould of *Duplication of the cube* , in Sphere volume  $V=(4\pi/3) \cdot [wr]^3$  following the *Squaring of the circle* ,  $\pi$  , and in Sub-Space-Sphere volume  $^3\sqrt{2}$  , and the *Trisecting of the angle* .

**Keywords :** The Unsolved ancient - Greek Problems , The Nature of the Special E-Problems .  
The solution of All Odd - Regular - Polygons , The Stores of Quantization .

CONTENT

**A.. Preliminaries .**

Definition of Quantization . : Page ..... 3

**B.. The Problems .**

1.. THE SQUARING OF THE CIRCLE : Page ..... 4  
 1.1. The Process of the Squaring : Page ..... 6.

2.. THE DUPLICATION OF THE CUBE : Page ..... 14  
 2.1. The Process of the Duplication : Page ..... 15

3.. THE TRISECTION OF ANY ANGLE : Page ..... 24  
 3.1. The Process of the Trisection : Page ..... 30

4.. THE PARALLEL THEOREM : Page ..... 33  
 4.4. The Process of the Parallel : Page ..... 34  
 4.6. Conclusions : Page ..... 37

5.. THE REGULAR POLYGOE IN THE CIRCLE : Page ..... 42  
 5.1. The Algebraic Solution : Page ..... 42  
 5.2. The Geometrical Solution : Page ..... 49  
 a.. The Even and Odd Polygons : Page ..... 50  
 b.. The Theory of Means : Page ..... 52

6.. THE THREE – CIRCLES , MARKOS METHOD . Page ..... 52  
 6.1. The Geometrical Construction : Page ..... 56  
 6.2. The Construction of All Polygons . : Page ..... 57  
 6.3. The Geometrical Method ( in Greek , in English ). : Page ..... 60-75  
 6.4. The Pentagon–Heptagon- Ninegone : Page ..... 67-[70-80]-71  
 6.5. The Endekagone - Dekatriagone : Page ..... 72 – 73  
 6.6. The Geometrical Proof and Epiloque . : Page ..... 82 – 85

Preface :

This article is the completion of the prior [44] and [45-47] . With pure Geometrical logic is presented the Algebraic and Geometric Solution , and the Construction of all the n-Regular Polygons of this very interested problem . A new method for *the Alternate Interior angles* , The Geometrical - Inversion , is presented as this issues for Right - Angles .In article [62B] is presented the new Geometrical Proof . The new article is based on the Geometrical logic with a short procession in Mechanics , without any presupposition to Geometric knowledge on coupler points .

The concept of , ***The Relation , Mould , of Angles and Lengths*** , is even today the main problem in science , Mechanics and Physics .Although the Mould existed in the Theory of Logarithm and in the Theory of Means this New Geometrical -Method is the Master key of Geometry and in Algebra and consequently to the Relation between Geometry and Nature , for their in between applications . The New Regular Polygons Mechanism , exhibits *The How and Where Work* ( Energy → Kinetic or Dynamic ) produced from any Removal , *is Stored* .

The Programming of the Methods is very simple and very interesting for Computer-Programmers . In the next article [64] is prepared the Unification of Energy-monads , *The How Energy from Chaos Becomes the Spin of Discrete Energy Monads* , with Geometry-Monads , *in Black-Holes and Matter* , through the Material - Geometry – monads and the Geometrical Inversion .

## 1.. Definition of Quantization.

**Quantization** is the concept (*the Process*) that any, **Physical Quantity** → [PQ] of the objective reality (Matter, *Energy or Both*) is mapping the Continuous Analogous, *the points*, to only certain Discrete values. Quantization of Energy is done in Space-tanks, on the material points, tiny volumes and on points consisting the Equilibrium , *all the Opposite Twin* , of Space Anti-space. [61]

**In Geometry** [PQ] are the Points , *the nothing* , only , transformed into Segments , Lines , Surfaces , Volumes and to any other Coordinate System such as  $(x,y,z)$  ,  $(i , j , k)$  and which are all quantized .

**Quantization of E-geometry** is the way of Points to become as → (Segments, Anti-segments = Monads = Anti-monads), (Segments, Parallel-segments = Equal monads) , ( Equal Segments and Perpendicular-segments = Plane Vectors) , ( Un-equal Segments twice – Perpendicular -segments = The Space Vectors = Quaternion ) .[46]

**In Philosophy** [PQ] are the concepts of Matter and of Spirit or Materialism and Idealism.

**a).. Anaximander** , claimed that non of the elements could be, *Arche* and proposed , *apeiron* , an infinitive substance from which all things are born and to which all will return.

**b).. Archimedes** , is very clear regarding the definitions, that they say nothing as to whether the things defined exist or not , but they only require to be understood . Existence is only postulated in the case where [PQ] are the Points to Segments (magnitudes = quantization process) . In geometry we assume Point , Segment , Line , Surface and Volume , without proving their existence , and the existence of everything else has to be proved .

The Euclid's similar figures correspond to Eudoxus' theory of proportion .

**c).. Zenon**, claimed that , Belief in the existence of many things rather than , *only one thing* , leads to absurd conclusions and for , *Point and its constituents will be without magnitude* . Considering Points in space are a distinct place even if there are an infinity of points , defines the Presented in [44] idea of *Material Point* .

**d).. Materialism or and Physicalism** , is a form of philosophical monism and holds that matter ( *without defining what this substance is* ) is the fundamental substance in nature and that all phenomena , *including mental phenomes and consciousness* , are identical with material interactions by incorporating notions of Physics such as spacetime , physical energies and forces , dark matter and so on .

**e).. Idealism** , such as those of Hegel , *ipso facto* , is an argument against materialism ( *the mind-independent properties can in turn be reduced to the subjective percepts* ) as such the existence of matter can only be assumed from the apparent ( *perceived* ) stability of perceptions with no evidence in direct experience .

Matter and Energy are necessary to explain the physical world but incapable of explaining mind and so results , *dualism* . The Reason determined in itself and its relation to the world creates the very old question as , *what is the ultimate purpose of the world ?*.

**f).. Hegel's** conceive for mind , *Idea* , defines that , mind is *Arche* and it is returned to [PQ] the subjective percepts , while Materialism holds just the opposite .

**In Physics** [PQ] are The , Electrical charge , Energy , Light , Angular momentum , Matter which are all quantized on the microscopic level . They do not seem quantized in the macroscopic scale because the size of the steps between each possible value is so small .

**a).. De Broglie** found that , light and matter at subatomic level display characteristics of both waves and particles which move at specific speeds called Energy-levels .

**b).. Max Planck** found that , Energy and frequency of the Electromagnetic radiation is quantized as the relation  $E = h.f$  .

In Mechanics , *Kinematics* describes the motion while , *Dynamics* causes the motion.

**c).. Bohr model for Electrons in free-Atoms** is the Scaled Energy levels , *for Standing-Waves* is the constancy of Angular momentum , *for Centripetal-Force in electron orbit* , is the constancy of Electric Potential , *for the Electron orbit radii* , is the Energy level structure with the Associated electron wavelengths.

**d).. Hesiod Hypothesis** [PQ] is *Chaos* , i.e. *the Primary Point* from which is quantized to *Primary Anti-Point* . [ From Chaos came forth *Erebus* , *the Space Anti-space* , and *Black Night* , *The [STPL] Mechanism* , but of Night were born *Aether* , *The rest Gravity dipole Field connected by the Gravity*

**Force** , and **Day** , **Particles Anti-particles** , whom she conceived and **Bare** , **The Equilibrium of Particles Anti-particles** , in **Spaces Anti-spaces** , from union in love with Erebus ] . [43-46]

e).. **Markos model for Physical Quantity**  $\rightarrow$  [PQ] is the Energy - Monad produced from Chaos , which is the Zero - point  $0 = \emptyset = \{\oplus + \ominus\}$  = The Material-point = *The Quantum* = The Positive Space and the Negative Anti-Space , between Opposites = The equilibrium of opposite directions  $\rightarrow \leftarrow$  [58-61] In article is shown the How and Where this Physical Quantity is stored .

## The Special Greek Problems .

### 1.. The Squaring of the Circle .

#### The Plane Procedure Method . [45-46]

The property ,of Resemblance Ratio to be equal to 2 on a Square , is transferred simultaneously by the equality of the two areas, **when** square is equal to the circle ,where that square is twice of the inscribed.

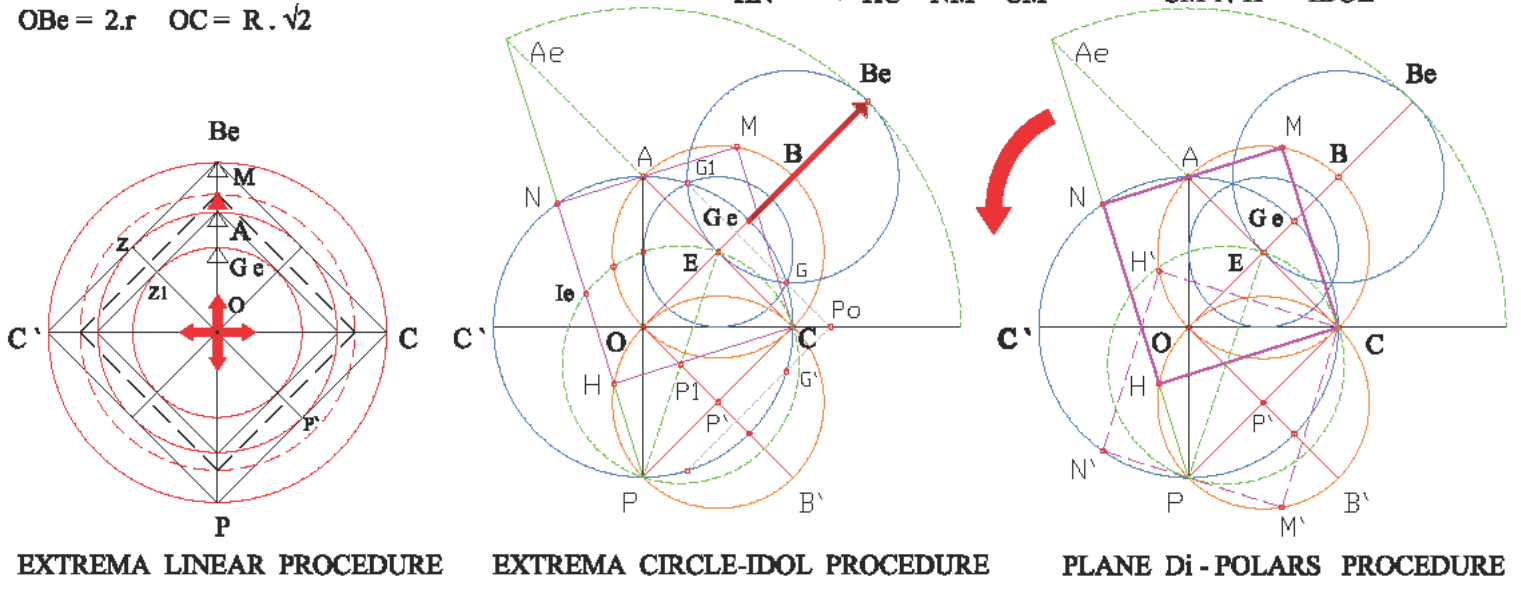
This property becomes from the linear expansion in three spaces of the inscribed ( O, OG<sub>e</sub>) to the circumscribed ( O ,OM ) circle , in a circle (O, OA) as in . F.1-(1) .

#### 1..The Extrema method of Squaring the circle F.1

$$\begin{aligned} OZ_1 &= Z_1A = r & OZ &= ZBe = R \\ OA &= r \cdot \sqrt{2} & OBe &= R \cdot \sqrt{2} \\ OBe &= 2 \cdot r & OC &= R \cdot \sqrt{2} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} OGe &\rightarrow OBe = OAe \\ CA &\rightarrow CAe , PAe \\ HN &\rightarrow HC = NM = CM \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} CMNH &= CM^2 = \pi \cdot EB^2 \\ CM &= MN = NH = HC \\ CM'N'H' &= IDOL \end{aligned}$$



(1)

(2)

(3)

**F.1**  $\rightarrow$  The steps for Squaring any circle [O,OA] or (E,EA = EC = EO) on diameter CA through the – The Expanding of the Inscribed circle O,OG<sub>e</sub> $\rightarrow$  to the circle O,OA and to the circumscribed O,OM and the Four Polar O, A, C, P, Procedure method :

In (1) is Expanding Inscribed circle O,OG<sub>e</sub>  $\rightarrow$  to circle O, OA and to circumscribed O,OM .

In (2) The Inscribed square CBAO is Expanding to square CMNH and to circumscribed CAC`P

In (3) The Inscribed square CBAO and its Idol CB`PO , Rotate through the pole C , Expand through Pole O on OB line , and Translate through pole P on PN chord . Extrema Edge point B<sub>e</sub> of circle O,OB<sub>e</sub> Rotate to A<sub>e</sub> point , forming extrema square CMNH = NH<sup>2</sup> =  $\pi \cdot EA^2$  .

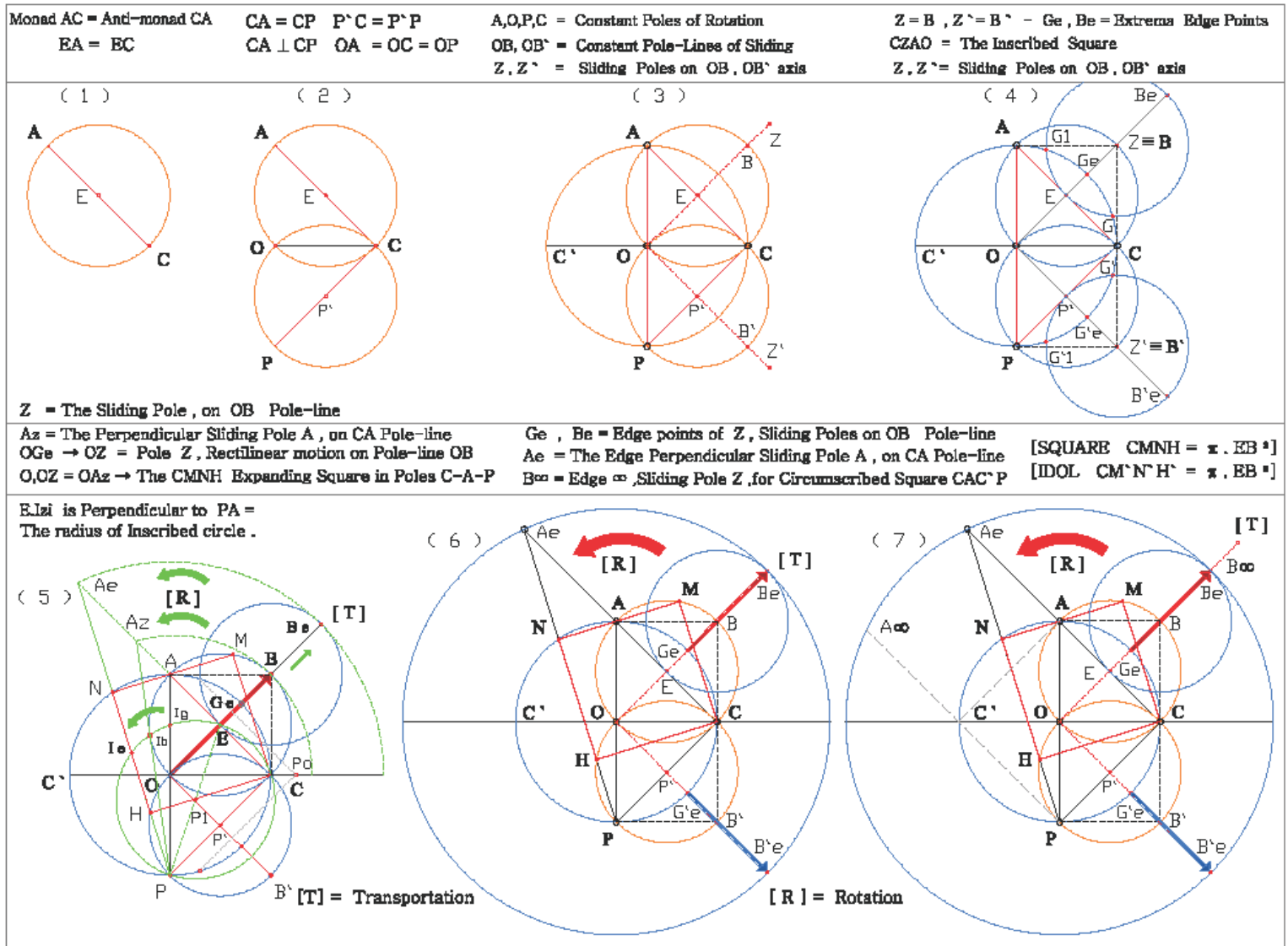
**The Plane Procedure method :**

It is consisted of two equal and perpendicular vectors  $CA, CP$ , *the Mechanism*, where  $CA = CP$  and  $CA \perp CP$ , such, so that the Work produced is zero and this because each area is zero, with the three conjugate Poles  $A, C, P$  related to central  $O$ , with the three Pole-lines  $CA, CP, AP$  and the three perpendicular Anti -Pole-lines  $OB, OB', OC$ , and is *Converting the Rectilinear motion in (1), on the Mechanism, to Four - Polar Expanding rotational motion.*

The formulated Five Conjugate circles with diameters  $\rightarrow CA = OB, CP = OB', EB_e = OB, PC = OB', P_0G_1 = P_0G'_1 = CA$  and also the circumscribed circle on them  $\leftarrow$  define *A System of infinite Changable Squares from*  $\rightarrow$  the Inscribed  $CBAO$  to  $\rightarrow CMNH$  and to  $\rightarrow$  the Circumscribed  $CAC'P$ , *through the Four - Poles of rotation.*

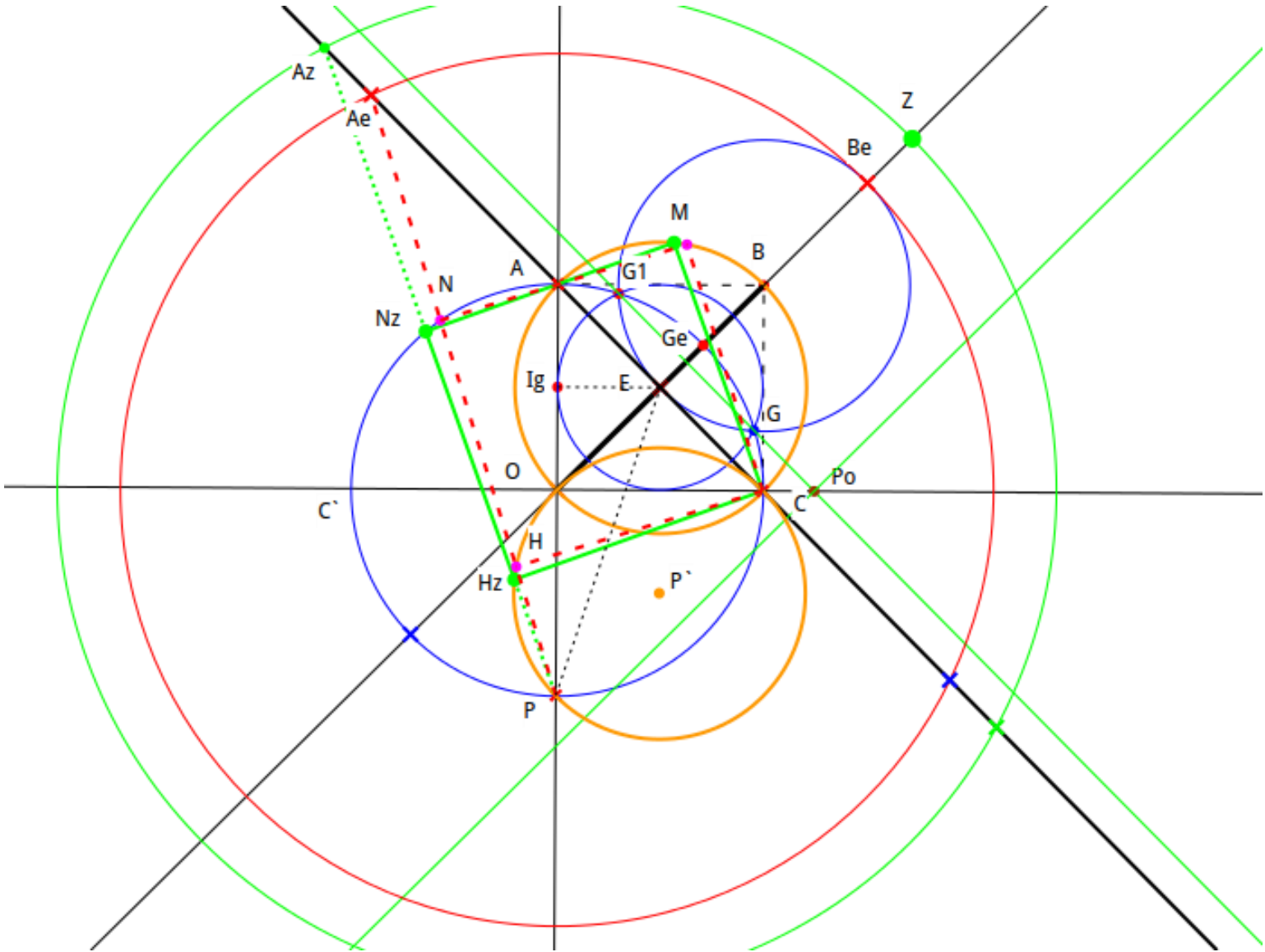
**The Geometrical construction : F.2**

- 1.. Let  $E$  be the center, and  $CA$  is the diameter of any circle ( $E, EA = EC$ ).
  - 2.. Draw  $CP = CA$  perpendicular at point  $C$  and also the equal diameter circle ( $P', P'C = P'O$ ).
  - 3.. From mid-point  $O$  of hypotynuse  $AP$  as center, Draw the circle ( $O, OA = OP = OC$ ) and complete squares,  $OCBA, OCB'P$ .  
On perpendicular diameters  $OB, OB'$  and from points  $B, B'$  draw the circles, ( $B, BE = Be$ ), ( $B', B'P'$ ) intersecting ( $O, OA$ ) = ( $O, OP$ ) circle at double points  $[G, G_1], [G', G'_1]$  respectively, and  $OB, OB'$  produced at points  $B_e, B'_e$ , respectively.
  - 4.. Draw on the symmetrical to  $OC$  axis, lines  $GG_1$  and  $GG'_1$  intersecting  $OC$  axis at point  $P_0$ .
  - 5.. Draw the edge circle ( $O, OB_e$ ) intersecting  $CA$  produced at point  $A_e$  and draw  $PA_e$  line intersecting the circles, ( $O, OA$ ), ( $P', P'P$ ) at points  $N - H$ , respectively.
  - 6.. Draw line  $NA$  produced intersecting the circle ( $E, EA$ ) at point  $M$  and draw Segments  $CM, CH$  and complete quadrilateral  $CMNH$ , calling it the *Space = the System*.  
Draw line  $CM'$  and line  $M'P$  produced intersecting circle ( $O, OA$ ) at point  $N'$  and line  $AN'$  intersecting circle ( $E, EA$ ) at point  $H'$ , and complete quadrilateral  $CM'N'H'$ , calling it *The Anti-space = Idol = Anti - System . P<sub>1</sub>*
  - 7.. Draw the circle ( $P_1, P_1E$ ) of diameter  $PE$  intersecting  $OA$  at point  $I_g$ , and ( $E, EA$ ) circle at point  $I_b$ .
- A.. *Show* that quadrilaterals  $CMNH, CM'N'H'$  are Squares .
- B.. *Show* that it is an Extrema Mechanism, on Four Poles where, *The Two dimensional Space ( the Plane ) is Quantized to a System of infinite Squares*  $\rightarrow CBAO \rightarrow CMNH \rightarrow CAC'P$ , and to *CMNH square of side  $CM = HN$ , where holds  $CM^2 = CH^2 = \pi \cdot EA^2 = \pi \cdot EO^2$*
- C.. *Show* that, in circle ( $E, EA = EC = EO = EB$ ) the *Inscribed square CBAO, the square CMNH* which is equal to the circle, and *the Circumscribed square CAC'P*, Obey, *Rotation of Squares* through pole  $P$ , *Translation of circle ( E, EO ) on OB Diagonal*, and *Expansion* in  $CA$  Segment.



F.2 → The steps for Squaring the circle (E, EA = EC) on diameter CA through Plane Procedure Mechanism

- 1.. Draw on any Orthogonal - System  $OA \perp OC$  , the circle ( O ,  $OA = OC$  ) such that intersects the system at points P , C` respectively .
- 2.. Draw ( E ,  $EA = EC$  ) circle on CA hypotynousa , intersecting OE line at point B , and from point B draw the circle ( B ,  $BE = BB_e$  ) and draw on CP hypotynousa circle ( P` ,  $P`C = P`P$  )
- 3.. Draw circle ( O ,  $OB_e$  ) intersecting CA line produced at points at point  $A_e$  , and Draw  $A_eP$  intersecting ( O , OA ) circle at point N , and ( P` , P`P ) circle at point H .
- 4.. Draw NA produced at point M on ( E , EA ) circle , and join chord MC on circle .
- 5.. Square CMNH is equal to the circle ( E , EA ) and issues →  $\pi . CE^2 = CM . CH$



**F.2-A** → A *Presentation of the Quadrature Method on Dr. Geo-Machine Macro - constructions . The Inscribed Square CBAO , with Pole-line AOP , rotates through Pole P , to the → Circle - Square CMNH with Pole-line NHP , and to the → Circumscribed Square CAC'P , with Pole - line C'PP ≡ C'P , of the circle E , EO = EC .*

**The limiting Position of circle ( E , EB ) to ( B , BE = BB<sub>e</sub> )** defines B<sub>e</sub> point , and OB<sub>e</sub>=OA<sub>e</sub> radius , such that CMNH Square be equal to  $\pi \cdot OA^2$  .

The Initial relation Position  $CE^2 = EB \cdot EO = EO^2 = \frac{(CA)^2}{4}$  becomes →  $\frac{(CN)^2}{4} = \pi \cdot \frac{(CA)^2}{4}$  ,

for all Squares C M<sub>z</sub>N<sub>z</sub>H<sub>z</sub> on circles of Expanding radius OG<sub>e</sub> to OB , to OB<sub>e</sub> and to OZ .

This has a Special-reason for square CE<sup>2</sup> to become equal to number  $\pi$  .

**Analysis :**

In (1) - F.2 , Radius  $EA = EC$  and the unique circle  $(E, EA)$  of Segment  $AC$  , where  $AC, CA$  is The monad the Anti-monad.

In (2) - F.2 , Since circles  $(E, EA), (P', P'P)$  are symmetrical to  $OC$  axis ( line ) then are equal (*conjugate*) and since they are Perpendicular so ,  $\rightarrow$  No work is executed for any motion  $\leftarrow$  .

In (3) Points  $A, C, P$  and  $O$  are the constant **Poles** of Rotation , and  $OB, OB', OC - CA, CP, AP$  the Six , **Pole** and **Anti - Pole** , lines , of sliding points  $Z, Z',$  and  $A_z, A'_z$  , while  $CA, CP$  are the constant Pole – lines  $\{ PA, PA_e, PA_z, PC' \}$  , of Rotation through pole  $P$  .

In (4) Circles  $(E, EO), (P', P'O)$  on diameters  $OB, OB'$  follow, *My Theorem of the three circles on any Diameters on a circle* , where the pair of points  $G, G_1$  and  $G', G'_1$  consist a Fix and Constant system of lines  $GG_1$  and  $G'G'_1$  .

When Points  $Z, Z'$  coincide with the Fix points  $B, B'$  and thus forming the inscribed Square  $CBAO$  or  $CZAO$  , ( *this is because point  $Z$  is at point  $A$*  ).

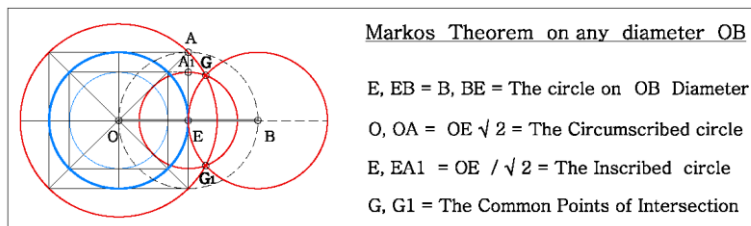
The  $PA$  , *Pole-line* , rotates through pole  $P$  where  $G_e, B_e$  , are the Edge points of the sliding poles on this Rectilinear - Rotating System .

In (5) When point Point  $Z \equiv B, Z' \equiv B'$  on lines  $OB, OB'$  , then points  $A_z, A'_z$  , are the Sliding points while  $CA, CP$  , are the constant Pole – lines  $\{ PA, PA_z, PA_e, PC' \}$  , of Rotation through pole  $P$  .

Sliding points  $Z, Z', A_z, A'_z$  , are forming Squares  $CMNH, CM'N'H'$  , and this as in Proof [A-B] below , where  $PN, AN'$  are the *Pole-lines* rotating through poles  $P, A$  , and diamesus  $HM$  passes through  $O$  . The circles  $(E, EO), (P', P'O)$  on diameters  $OB, OB'$  , *blue color* , follow also , *my Theorem of the Diameters on a circle which follows* .

In (6) , Sliding poles  $Z, Z'$  being at Edge point  $G_e \equiv Z$  formulates  $CBAO$  *Inscribed square* , at Edge point  $B_e, B_e \equiv Z$  formulates  $CMNH$  *equal square to that of circle* and , at Edge point  $B_\infty$  , formulates  $CAC'P$  *square* , which is the *Circumscribed square* .

In (7) , are holding  $\rightarrow CBAO$  *the Inscribed square* ,  $CMNH$  , *The equal to the  $(E, EO = P'O)$  Circle - square* , and  $CAC'P$  *the Circumscribed square* .



**F.3.**  $\rightarrow$  *Markos Theorem , on any OB diameter on a circle .*

**Theorem :** [ F.1-(2) ] , F.3

On each diameter **OEB** of any circle  $(E, EB)$  we draw,

- 1.. *the circumscribed circle*  $(O, OA = OE \cdot \sqrt{2})$  at the edge point **O** as center ,
- 2.. *the inscribed circle*  $(E, OE / \sqrt{2} = OA / 2 = EG)$  at the mid-point **E** as center ,
- 3.. *the circle*  $(B, BE = B, B_e) = (E, EO)$  at the edge point **B** as center ,

Then the three circles pass through the common points  $G, G_1$  , and the symmetrical to  $OB$  point  $G_1$  forming an axis perpendicular to  $OB$  , which has the Properties of the circles , where the tangent from



point  $B$  to the circle  $(O, OA = OC)$  is constant and equal to  $2 \cdot EB^2$ , and has to do with *Resemblance Ratio equal to 2*. Circle is squared on this Geometric Procedure by Rotation, Expansion and Translation.

**The Common-Proofs [A-B-C] :**

In F.1-(2) , F.2-(5) ,

Angle  $\angle CHP = 90^\circ$  because is inscribed on the diameter  $CP$  of the circle  $(P', P'P)$ .

The supplementary angle  $\angle CHN = 180 - 90 = 90^\circ$ . Angle  $\angle PNA = \angle PNM = 90^\circ$  because is inscribed on the diameter  $AP$  of the circle  $(O, OA)$  and Angle  $\angle CMA = 90^\circ$  because is inscribed on the diameter  $CA$  of the circle  $(E, EA = EC)$ .

The upper three angles of the quadrilateral  $CHMN$  are of a sum of  $90+90+90 = 270$ , and from the total of  $360^\circ$ , the angle  $\angle MCH = 360 - 270 = 90^\circ$ , **Therefore shape  $CMNH$  is rightangled** and exists  $CM \perp CH$ .

Since also  $CM \perp CH$  and  $CA \perp CP$  therefore angle  $\angle MCA = \angle HCP$ .

The rightangled triangles  $CAM, CPH$  are equal because have hypotynousa  $CA = CP$  and also angles  $\angle CMA = \angle CHP = 90^\circ$ ,  $\angle MCA = \angle HCP$ , **therefore side  $CH = CM$** , and **Because  $CH = CM$ , the rectangle  $CMNH$  is Square**. The same for Square  $CM'N'H'$ . (o.e.d),(q.e.d).

This is the General proof of the squares on this Mechanism without any assumptions.

From the equal triangles  $COH, CBM$  angle  $\angle CHO = \angle CHM = 45^\circ$  because lie on  $CO$  chord, and so points  $H, O, M$  lie on line  $HM$  i.e.

**On  $CA$  line, Any segment  $PA \rightarrow PA_z \rightarrow PA_e \rightarrow PC' = CA$ , drawn from Pole,  $P$ , beginning from  $A$  to  $\infty$** , is intersecting the *circumscribed*  $(O, OA)$  circle, and the *circle*  $(P', P'P = P'C = EO = EC)$  at the points  $N, H$ , and **Formulates Squares**  $CBAO, CMNH, CM_zN_zH_z, CAC'P$  respectively, which are, **The Inscribed, In-between, Circumscribed Squares, of circle  $(O, OE) = (E, EO = EB) = (P, P'O)$** . Since angles  $\angle CA_zP, \angle HCP$  have their sides  $CA_z \perp CP, A_zP \perp CH_z$  perpendicular each other, then are equal so angle  $\angle PA_zC = \angle PCH_z$ , and so point  $A_z$ , is common to circle  $O, OZ$ , Pole-line  $CA$ , and Pole-axis  $PN$ , where the perpendicular to  $CM$ .

Since  $PE$  is diameter on  $(P_1, P_1P)$  circle, therefore triangle  $E, I_g, P$  is right-angled and segment  $E, I_g$ , perpendicular to  $OA$  and equal to  $OE/\sqrt{2} = OA/2$ , the radius of the Inscribed circle. Since also point  $I_g$ , lies on  $PA$ , therefore moves on  $(P_1, P_1P)$  circle and point  $A$  on  $CA$  Pole-line, and so point  $B$  is on the same circle as  $A_z$ , while point  $B$  moves on circle  $E, EB$ .

**B.. Proof (1) : F.2-(5) , F.2-A**

(1) Any Point  $Z$ , which moves on diameter  $OB$  produced, Beginning from Edge-point  $G_e$  of the first circle, Passing from center  $B$  of the second circle, Passing from Edge-point  $B_e$  of the third circle, and Ending to infinite  $\infty$ ,  $\rightarrow$  **Creates on the three circles**  $(O, OA), (E, EO), (B, BE)$ , with their centers on the diameter  $OB$ , the **Changeable moving Squares**

- a)..The Inscribed **CBAO**, when point  $Z \equiv G_e$  and center point  $O$ ,
- b)..The In-between **CM<sub>z</sub>N<sub>z</sub>H<sub>z</sub>** when point  $Z \equiv B$  and center point  $E$ ,
- c)..The Extrema **CMNH**, when point  $Z \equiv B_e$  and center point  $B$ ,
- d)..The Circumscribed **CAC'P**. when point  $Z \equiv B_\infty$  and center point  $\infty$ ,

(2). Through the four constant Poles  $A, C, P - O$  of the *Plane Procedure Mechanism*, Squares Rotate through  $P$ , the Sides and Diameters Slide on  $OB$  as Squares, Anti-Squares. Point  $Z$  moving from Edge points  $G_e$  (forming Inscribed square  $CBAO$ ), to in-between points  $G_e - B_e$  (forming squares  $CM_zN_zH_z$ ), to Extrema point  $B_e$  (forming square  $CMNH$  equal to the circle), and to  $B_e - \infty$ .

(3). Point  $I_g$ , belongs to the Inscribed circle  $(E, EO)$  and is Rotating, expanding, Inscribed Edge point on  $(P_1, P_1P)$  circle to  $I_g, I_b, I_e$  and to  $\rightarrow P$  point. The other two, Sliding, Edge moving points  $B, A$

slide on OB , CA , Pole-lines respectively .In Initial square COAB and rightangled triangle COB the side CE squared is  $CE^2 = EB.EO = [\sqrt{2}CB/2] \cdot [\sqrt{2}CB/2] = CB^2 / 2$  . In Edge square CMNH and rightangled triangle CHM the side CN/2 squared is  $CE_e^2 = E_eM \cdot E_eH = [\sqrt{2}CM/2] \cdot [\sqrt{2}CM/2] = CM^2 / 2$  . In Infinite square CAC`P and rightangled triangle CPA the side CC`/2 = CO squared is  $CO^2 = OA.OP = [\sqrt{2}CA/2] \cdot [\sqrt{2}CA/2] = CA^2 / 2$  .From above relations and since  $CE=OE$  ,  $CE_e = (HM/2)$  ,  $CO=CC`/2$  **then** ,

$$OE^2 = CB^2/2 = 2.CE^2 / 2 = [2/2] \cdot CE^2 = k \cdot CE^2 \quad , \text{ where } k = [2/2] = 1$$

$$CE_e^2 = CM^2 / 2 = k \cdot (CB^2 / 2) \quad \text{ where } k = CM^2/ CB^2 = CM^2/ 2CE^2$$

$$CO^2 = CA^2 / 2 = 2 \cdot [CB^2 / 2] = 2.CE^2 = k \cdot CE^2 \quad , \text{ where } k = [2/2/2] = 2$$

*A – Proof (2) : F.2-(5),F.2-A*

Since  $BC \perp CO$  , the tangent from point B to the circle ( O , OA ) is equal to :

$$BC^2 = BO^2 - OC^2 = (2 \cdot EB)^2 - (EB \cdot \sqrt{2})^2 = 2 \cdot EB^2 = (2 \cdot EB) \cdot EB = (2 \cdot BG) \cdot BG \quad \text{ and since } 2 \cdot BG =$$

$BG_1$  then  $BC^2 = BG \cdot BG_1$  , where point  $G_1$  lies on the circumscribed circle , and this means that BG produced intersects circle (O, OA) at a point  $G_1$  twice as much as BG . Since E is the mid-point of BO and also G midpoint of  $BG_1$  , so EG is the diametus of the two sides BO,  $BG_1$  of the triangle  $BOG_1$  and equal to 1/2 of radius  $OG_1 = OC$  , *the base* , and since the radius of the inscribed circle is half (1/2) of the circumscribed radius **then the circle ( E ,  $EB / \sqrt{2} = OA/2$  ) passes through point G** . Because BC is perpendicular to the radius OC of the circumscribed circle , **so BC is tangent and equal to  $BC^2 = 2 \cdot EB^2$  , i.e. the above relation** .

*Proofs F.(2) : (5-6) :*

**Following again prior A-B common proof,**

Angle  $\angle CHP = 90^\circ$  because is inscribed on the diameter CP of the circle ( P` , P`P ) . The supplementary angle  $\angle CHN = 180 - 90 = 90^\circ$  . Angle  $\angle PNA = PNM = 90^\circ$  because is inscribed on the diameter AP of the circle ( O , OA ) and Angle  $\angle CMA = 90^\circ$  because is inscribed on the diameter CA of the circle ( E , EA = EC ) . The upper three angles of the quadrilateral CHMN are of a sum of  $90+90+90 = 270$  , and from the total of  $360^\circ$  , the angle  $\angle MCH = 360 - 270 = 90^\circ$  , therefore shape CMNH is rightangled and exists  $CM \perp CH$  .

Since also  $CM \perp CH$  and  $CA \perp CP$  therefore angle  $\angle MCA = HCP$  .

The rightangled triangles CAM , CPH are equal because have hypotynousa  $CA = CP$  and also angles  $\angle CMA = CHP = 90^\circ$  ,  $\angle MCA = HCP$  and side  $CH = CM$  therefore , rectangle CMNH is Square on **CA,CP** Mechanism , through the three constant Poles C,A,P of rotation . The same for square  $CM`N`H`$  .From the equal triangles COH , CBM angle  $\angle CHO = CHM = 45^\circ$  then points H,O,M lie on line HM .i.e. Diagonal **HM** of squares CMNH on Mechanism passes through central Pole O.

**The two equal and perpendicular vectors CA , CP , which is the Plane Mechanism , of these Changable Squares through the two constant Poles C, P of rotation , is converting the Circular motion to Four - Polar Rotational motion , and as linear motion through points O , A .**

Transferring the above property to [ F.2 -(5) ] then when point Z moves on OB line  $\rightarrow$  Point  $A_z$  moves on CA and  $\rightarrow PA_z$  Segment rotates through point P , defining on circle (  $P_1$  ,  $P_1 P = P_1 E$  ) ,

the Idol , [ the points  $I_z$  on circles O,OA = The Circumscribed  $P`P`O = The Circle$  ] ,and points H,N such that shapes  $\rightarrow CHNM$  are all Squares between the Inscribed and Circumscribed circle . i.e.

**Archimedes trial , The Central – Expansion of the Inscribed to the Circumscribed circle , is altered to the equivalent as , Polar and Axial motion on this Plane Mechanism .**

*The areas of above circles are  $\rightarrow$*

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Area of Inscribed} &= \frac{1}{2} \pi \cdot OE^2 = \frac{1}{2} \pi \cdot \frac{CB^2}{2} = \pi \cdot \frac{CB^2}{4} = \left[ \frac{k\pi}{4} \right] \cdot CB^2 \\ \text{Area of Circle} &= 1 \pi \cdot OE^2 = 1 \pi \cdot \frac{CM^2}{2} = k\pi \cdot \frac{CB^2}{4} = \left[ \frac{k\pi}{4} \right] \cdot CB^2 \\ \text{Area of Circumscribed} &= 2 \pi \cdot OE^2 = 2 \pi \cdot \frac{CA^2}{2} = 2 k\pi \cdot \frac{CB^2}{4} = \left[ \frac{k\pi}{2} \right] \cdot CB^2 \end{aligned}$$

and those of corresponding squares , then one square of *Plane Mechanism* is equal to the circle , but which one ??.

→***That square which is formed in Extrema Case of The Plane Mechanism :***

The radius of the inscribed circle is AB/2 and equal to the perpendicular distance between center E and OA , so any circle of EP diameter passes through the edge-point ( I<sub>g</sub> ), and point ( I<sub>b</sub> ) is the Edge common point of the two circles .G<sub>e</sub>,

The Common Edge –Point of the three circles is ( I<sub>e</sub> ) belongs to the Edge point B<sub>e</sub> of circle ( B, BE = BB<sub>e</sub> ), so exists ,

Case :	[ 1 ]	[ 2 ]	[ 3 ]	[ 4 ]
Point Z at →	G <sub>e</sub>	B	B <sub>e</sub>	B <sub>∞</sub>
Point A at →	A	A(I)	A <sub>e</sub>	A <sub>∞</sub>
Point I <sub>g</sub> at →	I <sub>g</sub>	I <sub>Z</sub> = I <sub>b</sub>	I <sub>e</sub>	P
	↓	↓	↓	↓
Square	CBAO ,	CM <sub>i</sub> N <sub>i</sub> H <sub>i</sub> ,	CMNH ,	CAC`P

i.e. Square CMNH of case [ 3 ] is equal to the circle , and  $CM^2 = CH^2 = \pi \cdot EA^2 = \pi \cdot EO^2$

*On the three Circles ( E,EO ) , ( P<sub>1</sub>, P<sub>1</sub>,P ) , ( O , OZ ) and Lines OB,CA exists → F.2 - (5)*

- a)..Circle ( O,OZ = OG<sub>e</sub> ) is Expanding to → ( O,OZ = OB<sub>e</sub> ) Circumscribed circle , for the Inscribed CBAO square ,
- b).. Point A , to → ( A - A<sub>Z</sub> ) is The Expanding Pole-line A - A<sub>Z</sub> for the In-between CM<sub>Z</sub>N<sub>Z</sub>H<sub>Z</sub> square ,
- c).. Circle ( P<sub>1</sub>, P<sub>1</sub>I<sub>g</sub> ) is Expanding to → ( P<sub>1</sub>, P<sub>1</sub>I<sub>b</sub> ) Inscribed circle ( E , E.I<sub>g</sub> ) to I<sub>b</sub> and I<sub>e</sub> point.
- d).. Circle ( O,OB → OB<sub>∞</sub> , Pole-lines ( A –A A<sub>e</sub> → A<sub>∞</sub> ) and ( P –P I<sub>e</sub> = PP → P ) , for CAC`P square , Point N on ( O,OA ) , belongs to Circumscribed circle Point I<sub>e</sub> , on circle with diameter , PE , belongs to the Inscribed circle ( E , EI<sub>g</sub> = EG ) Point H , on ( P` , P`O ) , belongs to the Circle.

***i.e. It was found a Mechanism where the Linearly Expanding Squares → CBAO – CMNH – CAC`P , and circles → ( P<sub>1</sub> , P<sub>1</sub>E ) – ( B , BE ) – ( O,OA ) , which are between the Inscribed and Circumscribed ones , are Polarly – Expanded as Four – Polar Squares .***

The problem is in two dimensions determining an edge square between the inscribed and the circumscribed circle . A quick measure for radius r = 2694 m gives side of square 4775 m and  $\pi = 3,1416048 \rightarrow 11/10/2015$

***The Segments CM = CM` , is the Plane Procedure Quantization of radius***

***EC = EO = CP` in Euclidean Geometry , through this Mould , the Mechanism .***

***The Plane Procedure Method is called so , because it is in two dimensions → CA ⊥ CP , as this happens also in , Cube mould , for the three dimensions of the spaces , which is a Geometrical machine for constructing Squares and Anti-Squares and that one equal to the circle .***

***This is the Plane Quantization of , E - Geometry , i.e. The Area of square CMNH is equal to that of one of the five conjugate circles , or  $CM^2 = \pi \cdot CE^2$  , and System with number  $\pi$  to be a constant .***

**Remarks :**

Since Monads  $AC = ds = 0 \rightarrow \infty$  are simultaneously (*actual infinity*) and ( *potential infinity* ) in Complex number form , *this defines that the infinity exists also between all points which are not coinciding* , and **ds** comprises any two edge points with imaginary part , for where this property differs between the infinite points between edges .This property of monads shows the link between Space and Energy which Energy is **between** the points and Space **on** points.

In plane and on solids , energy is spread as the Electromagnetic field in surface .

The position and the distance of points , can be calculated between the points and so to

**perform independent Operations** ( Divergence , Gradient , Curl , Laplacian ) on points .

**This is the Vector relation of Monads ,  $ds = CA$  ,( or , as Complex Numbers in their general form  $w = a + b \cdot i = discrete\ and\ continuous$  ) , and which is the Dual Nature of Segments = monads in Plane, to be discrete and continuous). Their monad – meter in Plane , and in two dimensions is **CM** , the analogous length , in the above Mechanism of the Squaring the circle with monad the diameter of the circle . **Monad is  $ds = CA = OB$  , the diameter of the circle ( E ,EA) with CBAO Square , on the Expanding by Transportation and Rotation Mechanism which is  $\rightarrow$  {Circumscribed circle (O,OA) – Inscribed circle ( E , EG = E I<sub>g</sub>) - Circle (B, BE) } ← In extended moving System  $\rightarrow$  {OB Pole-line – CA Pole-line – Circle ( P<sub>1</sub> , P<sub>1</sub>B = P<sub>1</sub>. I<sub>g</sub>) } , and is quantized to CMNH square.****

**The Plane Ratio square of Segments – CE , CM - is constant and Linear , and for any Segment  $CN / 2$  on circle in Square CMNH exists another one CE such that ,**

$$\rightarrow EC^2 / (CN/2)^2 = k = constant \leftarrow$$

*i.e. the Square Analogy of the Heights in any rectangle triangle COB is linear to Extrema Semi - segments (  $CN/2$  ) or to (  $CA/2$  ) , or the mapping of the continuous analog segment CE to the discrete segment (  $CN/2$  ) .*

**The Physical notion of Quadrature :**

The exact Numeric Magnitude of number , $\pi$ , may be found only by numeric calculations.[44]

All magnitudes exist on the **<Plane Formation Mechanism of the first dimensional unit AB >** as geometrical elements consisting , **the Steady Formulation** , (The Plane System of the Isosceles Right-angle triangle ACP with the three Circles on the sides ) and **the moving and Changeable Formulation of the twin , System-Image** , (This Plane Perpendicular System of Squares , Anti-squares is such that , *the Work produced in a between closed area to be equal to zero* ) .

Starting from this logic of correlation upon Unit , we can control *Resemblance Ratio* and construct all Regular Polygons on the unit Circle as this is shown in the case of squares .

On this **System** of these three circles F.3 ( The Plane Procedure Mechanism which is a Constant System ) is created also , a *continues* and , a *not continues* Symmetrical Formation , the changeable System of the Regular Polygons , and the **Image** ( Changeable System of Regular anti-Polygons ) the **Idol** ,as much this in **Space** and also in **Time** , and was proved that in this Constant System , *the Rectilinear motion of the Changeable Formation is Transformed into a twin and Symmetrically axial - centrifugal Pole rotation ( this is the motion on System ) .*

The conservation of the Total Impulse and Momentum , as well as the conservation of the Total Energy in this Constant System with all properties included , exists in this Empty Space of the un-dimensional point Units of mechanism.

All the forgoing referred can be shown ( maybe presented ) with a Ruler and a Compass , or can be seen , live , on any Personal Computer . The method is presented on Dr.Geo machine .

The theorem of *Hermit-Lindeman* that number ,  $\pi$  , is not algebraic , is based on the theory of Constructible numbers and number fields ( *on number analysis* ) and not on the **< Euclidean Geometrical origin-Logic on unit elements basis >**

The mathematical reasoning (*the Method*) is based on the restrictions imposed to seek the solution < i.e. *with a ruler and a compass* > .

By extending Euclid logic of Units on the Unit circle to *unknown and now proved Geometrical unit elements*, thus the settled age-old question for the unsolved problems is now approached and continuously standing solved . All Mathematical interpretation and the relative Philosophical reflections based on the theory of the non -solvability must properly revised .

**Application in Physics :**

From math theory of Elasticity , Cauchy equations of **Stresses** in three dimensions are ,

$$\frac{\partial \sigma_x}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \tau_{yx}}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \tau_{zx}}{\partial z} + X = 0 \quad \frac{\partial \tau_{xy}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \sigma_y}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \tau_{zy}}{\partial z} + Y = 0 \quad \frac{\partial \tau_{xz}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial \tau_{yz}}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \sigma_z}{\partial z} + Z = 0 \quad \text{where are ,}$$

$\sigma_x, \sigma_y, \sigma_z$  = Principal stresses in x,y,z axis ,  $\tau_{xy}, \tau_{xz}, \tau_{yz}$  = shear-stresses in xy,xz,yz Plane ,  
 $X, Y, Z$  = The components of external forces and of **Strain** ,  $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} = 0$  ,  $\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 0$  ,  $\frac{\partial}{\partial x} \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 0$   
 where  $u = u(y,z) \rightarrow$  are Deformation components , *the displacements* , in y,z axis .  
 $v = c \times z$  = the Rotation on z , axis  
 $w = -c \times y$  Anti-rotation in y axis .

Applying above equations on an orthogonal section of a solid , then exist the differential equations of equilibrium , and for the boundary conditions is found that , the Stress function is satisfying equations ,

$$\frac{\partial \tau_{yx}}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \tau_{zx}}{\partial z} = \frac{\partial \gamma_{yx}}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial \gamma_{zx}}{\partial z} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} + \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \frac{\partial w}{\partial z} = 0 \quad \dots\dots\dots (1)$$

and the boundary conditions on solid's surface ,  $\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} dz - \frac{\partial u}{\partial z} dy + y.dy + z.dz = 0 \quad \dots\dots\dots (2)$

where ,  $\gamma_{xy}, \gamma_{xz}, \gamma_{yz}$  = the slip components where is ,  $\gamma_{xy} = \frac{\partial u}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial v}{\partial x}$  .

Equations show that the resultant shear-stress at the boundary is directed along the tangent to the boundary and that , the Stress function  $u = u(yz)$  must be constant along the boundary of the cross section . i.e. each cross section on x, axis is rotated as a disk in its plane , from which points follow relation  $u = u(yz)$  and since stress function are constant , then from equation (2)  $y.dy + z.dz = 0$  or  $y^2 + z^2 = \text{constant}$  , meaning that , ***a Cross-section under Stress stays Plane only in circle circumference , or a Plane Space , under Energy Stress , remains Flat only when the Plane becomes a circle , i.e . follows the Plane Mould which is the squaring of the circle.***

The same is seen in Laplace's equation  $\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial z^2} \equiv \nabla^2 u = 0$  which is termed a harmonic function.

Placing  $\nabla^2 u = 0$  in both parts of the equation of the circle , becomes Identity and  $\nabla^2 u.(y^2+z^2) = \nabla^2 u.(c)$ , ***or any Monad = Quaternion , consisted of the real part the Plane Space , and under Energy Stress the imaginary part , remains in Flat only when the Plane becomes a circle , i.e. the Energy-Space discrete continuum follows extrema E-geometry Mould ,π, which is the squaring of the circle.***

If Potential Energy is zero then vector  $\bar{r}$  is on the surface indicating the conjugate function. [49].

In Electricity , when an electric current flows through a conductor , then a transverse circular Electromagnetic field is produced around itself following the vector – cross - product Plane mould ,π. Because , the  $n^{\text{th}}$  - degree - equations are the vertices of the n-polygon in circle so , π , is their mould .

## 2.. The Duplication of the Cube , Or the Problem of the two Mean Proportionals , The Delian Problem.

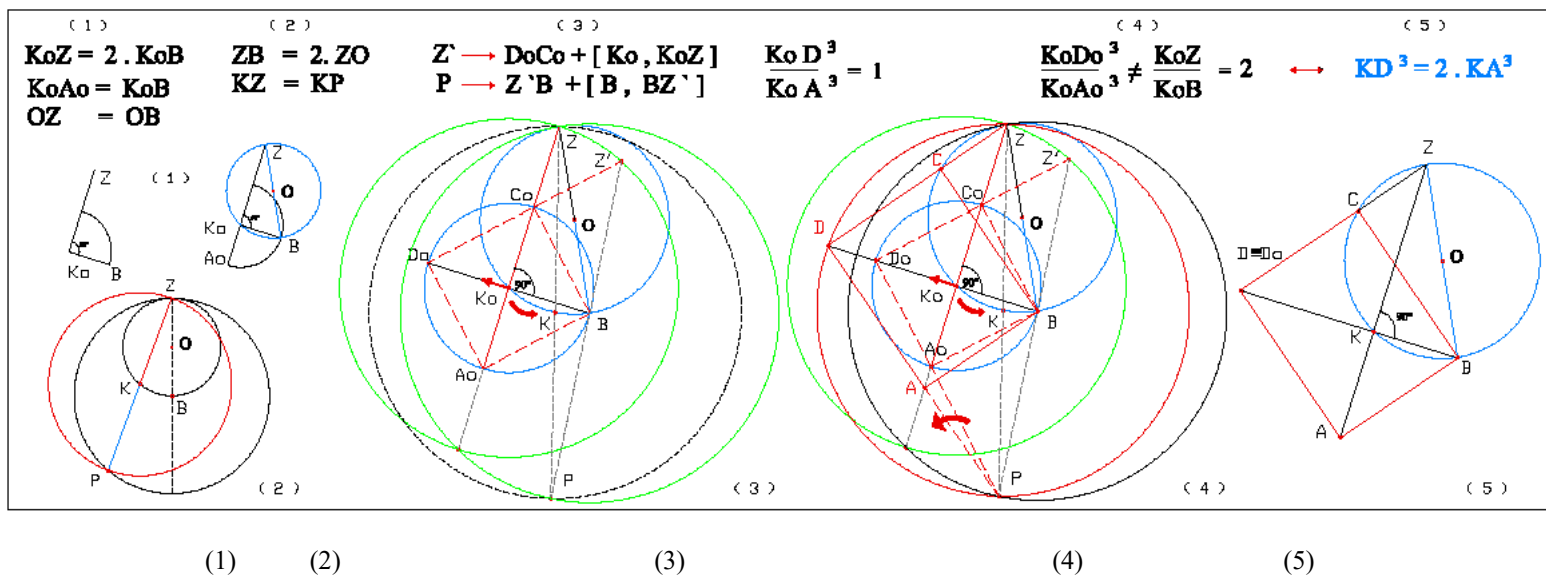
### *The Extrema method for the Duplication of the cube ? [44-45]*

This problem is in three dimensions as this first was set by Archytas proposed by determining a certain point as the intersection of three surfaces , a right cone , a cylinder , a tore or anchoring with inner diameter nil . Because of the three master - meters where there is holding the Ratio of two or three geometrical magnitudes , is such that they have a linear relation ( continuous analogy ) in all Spaces , the solution of this problem , as well as that of squaring the circle , is linearly transformed .

The solution is based on the known two locus of a linear motion of a point .

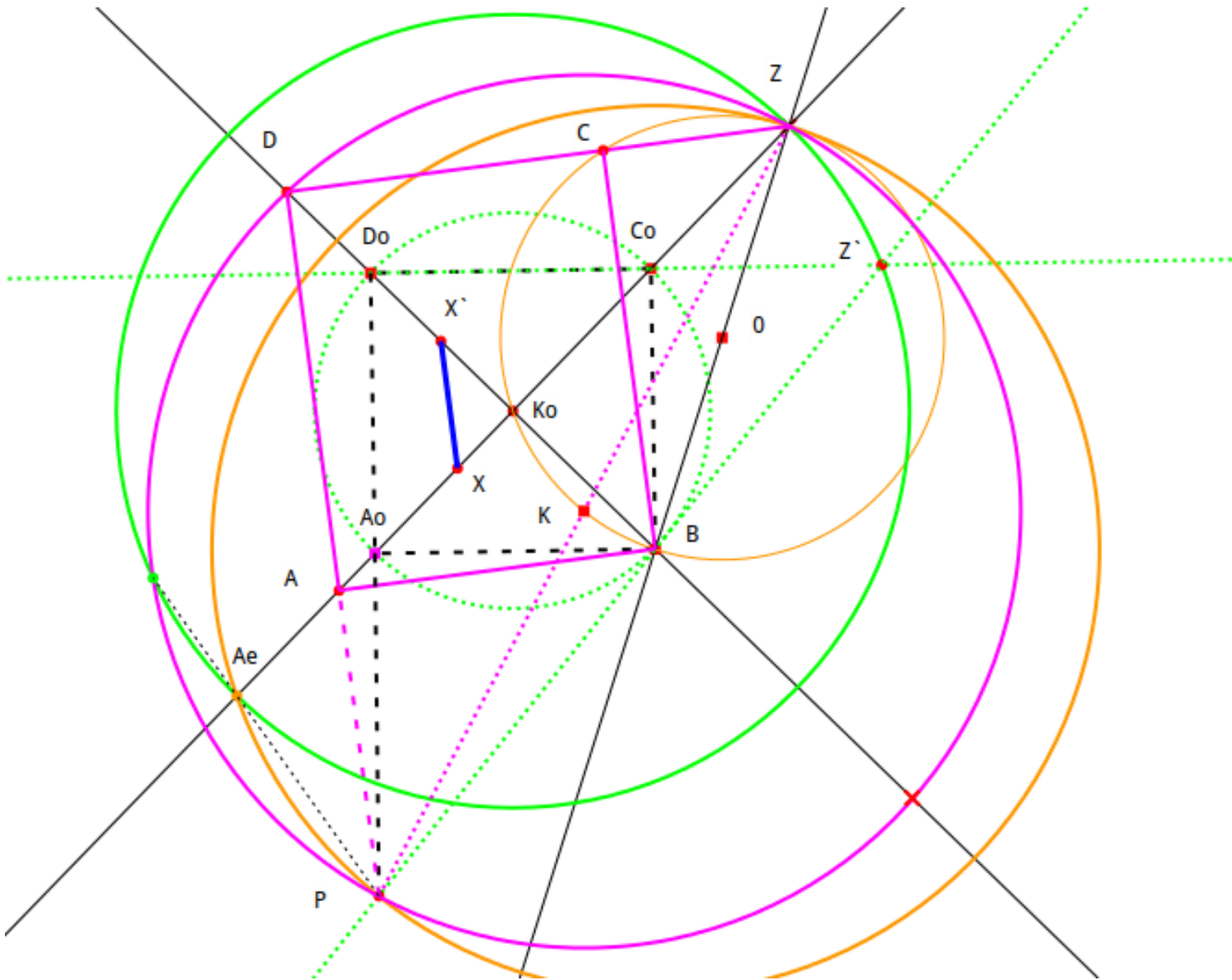
The geometrical construction Step – By – Step in F-4 :

The Presentation of the method on Dr-Geo machine for macro constructions in F.4 - A.



F.4.. → The Mechanical Extrema Constant Poles Z , K , P of rotation in any circumcircle of triangle ZK0B

- 1.. Draw on any Orthogonal - System  $K_0Z \perp K_0B$  , Segment  $K_0Z = 2 \cdot K_0B$  and on BZ as hypotynousa the circle ( O ,  $OB = OZ$  ) .
- 2.. Draw on  $K_0Z$  produced  $K_0A_0 = K_0B$  and form the square  $BC_0D_0A_0$  , .
- 3.. Draw the circles (  $K_0$  ,  $K_0Z$  ) , ( B , BZ ) which are intersected at points Z ,  $A_e$  , and  $D_0C_0$  produced at point  $Z'$  , and  $D_0A_0$  produced at point P .
- 4.. Draw on ZP as diameter the circle ( K ,  $KZ = KP$  ) intersecting  $K_0D_0$  produced at point D and join  $DZ$  ,  $DP$  intersecting the circle ( O ,  $OZ$  ) and line  $K_0A_0$  produced at point A .
- 5.. On Rectangle BCDA , the Cube of Segment  $K_0D$  is twice the Cube of Segment  $KoA$  and , exists  $K_0D^3 = 2 \cdot K_0A^3$



**F4-A. → A Presentation of the Dublication Method on Dr.Geo - Machine Macro - constructions**

$BC_0D_0A_0$  , Is the initial Basic Quadrilateral ,square , on  $K_0Z$  ,  $K_0B$  Extrema - lines mechanism .  
 $BCDA$  is the In-between Quadrilateral , on  $(K,KZ)$  Extrema-circle , and on  $K_0Z - K_0B$  Extrema lines of common poles  $Z, P$  , mechanism .  
 The Initial Quadrilateral  $BC_0D_0A_0$  , with Pole- lines  $D_0A_0P - D_0C_0Z'$  , rotates through Pole  $P$  and the moveable Pole  $Z'$  on  $ZZ'$  arc , to the → Extreme Quadrilateral  $BCDA$  through Pole-lines  $DAP - DCZ$  with point  $D_0$  , sliding on  $BK_0D_0$  Pole-line .  
 The Final Position of the Rotation – Translation is Quadrilateral  $BCDA$  where  $K_0D^3 = 2. K_0A^3$

**2.1. The Processus of The Duplication of Cube : F.4 , F4 – A**

1..Draw Line segment  $K_0 Z$  to be perpendicular to its half segment  $K_0 B$  or as  $K_0 Z = 2 \cdot K_0 B \perp K_0 B$  and the circle  $(O, BZ/2)$  of diameter  $BZ$  . Line -segment  $ZK_0$  produced to  $K_0 A_0 = K_0 B$  ( or and  $K_0 X_0 \neq K_0 B$  ) is forming the Isosceles right-angled triangle  $A_0 K_0 B$  .

2.. Draw segments  $BC_0, A_0 D_0$  equal to  $BA_0$  and be perpendicular to  $A_0 B$  such that points  $C_0, D_0$  meet the circle  $(K_0, K_0 B)$  in points  $C_0, D_0$ , respectively, and thus forming the inscribed square  $BC_0 D_0 A_0$  . Draw circle  $(K_0, K_0 Z)$  intersecting line  $D_0 C_0$  produced at point  $Z'$  and draw the circle  $(B, BZ)$  intersecting diameter  $Z'B$ , produced at point  $P$  (the constant Pole) .

3.. Draw line  $ZP$  intersecting  $(O, OZ)$  circle at point  $K$ , and draw the circle  $(K, KZ)$  intersecting line  $BD_0$  produced at point  $D$  . Draw line  $DZ$  intersecting  $(O, OZ)$  circle at point  $C$  and Complete Rectangle  $CBAD$  on the diamesus  $BD$  .

**Show** that this is an Extrema Mechanism on where ,

**The Three dimensional Space  $K_0 A \rightarrow$  is Quantized to  $K_0 D$  as  $\rightarrow K_0 D^3 = 2 \cdot K_0 A^3$  .**

Analysis :

In (1) - F.4 ,  $K_0 Z = 2 \cdot K_0 B$  and  $K_0 A_0 = K_0 B$  ,  $K_0 B \perp K_0 Z$  and  $K_0 Z / K_0 B = 2$  .

In (2) Circle  $(B, BZ)$  with radius twice of circle  $(O, OZ)$  is **the extrema** case where circles with radius  $KZ = KP$  are formulated and are the locus of all moving circles on arc  $BK$  as in F4-(2) , F.5

In (3) Inscribed square  $BC_0 D_0 A_0$  . passes through middle point of  $K_0 Z$  so  $C_0 K_0 = C_0 Z$  and since angle  $\angle ZC_0 O = 90^\circ$  , then segment  $OC_0 \parallel BK_0$  and  $BK_0 = 2 \cdot OC_0$  .

Since radius  $OB$  of circle  $(O, OB = OZ)$  is  $\frac{1}{2}$  of radius  $OZ$  of circle  $(B, BZ = 2 \cdot BO)$  then , **D** , is **is Extrema** case where circle  $(O, OZ)$  is the **locus of the centers** of all circles  $(K_0, K_0 Z)$  ,  $(B, BZ)$  moving on arc ,  $K_0 B$ , as this was proved in F.5.

All circles **centered on this locus** are common to circle  $(K_0, K_0 Z)$  and  $(B, BZ)$  separately.

The only case of being together is the common point of these circles which is their common point  $P$  , where then  $\rightarrow$  **centered circle exists on the Extrema edge , ZP diameter.**

In (4) , F4-(4) Initial square  $A_0 BC_0 D_0$  , **Expands and Rotates** through point  $B$  , while segment  $D_0 C_0$  limits to  $DC$  , where **extrema point**  $Z'$  moves to  $Z$  . Simultaneously , the circle of radius  $K_0 Z$  moves to circle of radius  $BZ$  on the locus of  $\frac{1}{2}$  chord  $K_0 B$  . Since angle  $\angle Z'D_0 A_0 P$  is always  $90^\circ$  so , exists on the diameter  $Z'P$  of circle  $(B, BZ)$  and is the limit point of chord  $D_0 A_0$  of the rotated square  $BC_0 D_0 A_0$  , and not surpassing the common point  $Z$  .

Rectangle  $BA_0 D_0 C_0$  in angle  $\angle PD_0 Z'$  is expanded to Rectangle  $BADC$  in angle  $\angle PDZ$  by existing on the two limit circles  $(B, BZ = BP)$  and  $(K_0, K_0 Z)$  and point  $D_0$  by sliding to  $D$  .

On arc  $K_0 B$  of these limits is **centered circle on ZP diameter** , i.e. **Extrema** happens to  $\rightarrow$

**the common Pole of rotation through a constant circle centered on  $K_0 B$  arc** , and since point  $D_0$  is the intersection of circle  $(K_0, K_0 B = K_0 D_0)$  which limit to  $D$  , therefore the intersection of the common circle  $(K, KZ = KP)$  and line  $K_0 D_0$  denotes that extrema point , where the expanding line  $D_0 C_0 Z'$  with leverarm  $D_0 A_0 P$  **is rotating through Pole P** , and limits to line  $DCZ$  , **and Point P is the common Pole of all circles on arc ,  $K_0 B$ , for the Expanding and simultaneously Rotating Rectangles.**

In (5) rectangle  $BCDA$  formulates the two right-angled perpendicular triangles

$ADZ$  ,  $ADB$  which solve the problem.



**Segments  $K_0D$  ,  $K_0A_0 = K_0B$  are the two Quantized magnitudes in Space (volume) such that Euclidean Geometry Quantization becomes through the Mould of Doubling of the Cube . [This is the Space Quantization of E-Geometry i.e. The cube of Segment  $K_0D$  is the double magnitude of  $K_0A$  cube , or monad  $K_0D^3 = 2$  times the monad  $K_0A^3$  ] . About Poles in [5] .**

The Proof : F.4. (3)-(4)-(5) .

- 1.. Since  $K_0Z = 2 \cdot K_0B$  then  $(K_0Z / K_0B) = 2$  , and since angle  $\angle ZK_0B = 90^\circ$  then BZ is the diameter of circle (O,OZ) and angle  $\angle ZK_0B = 90^\circ$  on diameter ZB
- 2.. Since angle  $\angle ZK_0A_0 = 180^\circ$  and angle  $\angle ZK_0B = 90^\circ$  therefore angle  $\angle BK_0A_0 = 90^\circ$  also .
- 3.. Since  $BK_0 \perp ZK_0$  then  $K_0$  is the midpoint of chord on circle  $(K_0, K_0B)$  which passes through Rectangle (square)  $B A_0 D_0 C_0$  . Since angle  $\angle ZDP = 90^\circ$  (because exists on diameter ZP) and since also angle  $\angle BCZ = 90^\circ$  (because exists on diameter ZB) therefore triangle BCD is right-angled and BD is the diameter .

Since Expanding Rectangles  $B A_0 D_0 C_0$ , BADC rotate through Pole , P, then points  $A_0$  , A lie on circles with  $BD_0$  , BD diameter , therefore point D is common to  $BD_0$  line and  $(K, KZ = KP)$  circle , and BCDA is Rectangle . F.4-(2) i.e. Rectangle BCDA possess  $AK_0 \perp BD$  and DCZ a line passing through point Z .

4.. From right angle triangles ADZ , ADB we have ,

On triangle  $\Delta ADZ \rightarrow KD^2 = KA \cdot KZ \quad \dots (a)$   
 On triangle  $\Delta ADB \rightarrow KA^2 = KD \cdot KB \quad \dots (b)$

and by division (a) / (b) then  $\rightarrow$

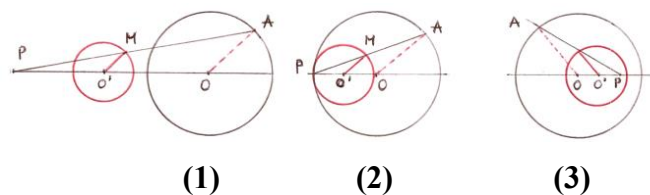
$$\frac{KD^2 = KA \cdot KZ}{KA^2 = KD \cdot KB} = \frac{KD^2}{KA^2} = \frac{KA \cdot KZ}{KD \cdot KB} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{KD^3}{KA^3} = \frac{KZ}{KB} = 2 \quad (o.e.\delta),(q.e.d)$$

i.e.  $\rightarrow K_0D^3 = 2 \cdot K_0A^3$  , which is the Duplication of the Cube .

**In terms of Mechanics , Spaces Mould happen through , Mould of Doubling the Cube , where for any monad  $ds = K_0A$  analogous to  $K_0A_0$ , the Volume or The cube of segment  $K_0D$  is double the volume of  $K_0A$  cube , or monad  $KD^3 = 2 \cdot K_0A^3$  . This is one of the basic Geometrical Euclidean Geometry Moulds , which create the METERS of monads  $\rightarrow$  where Linear is the Segment  $MA_1$  , Plane is the square CMNH equal to the circle and in Space , is volume  $K_0D^3 = KD^3$  in all Spaces , Anti-spaces and Sub -spaces of monads = Segments  $\leftarrow$  i.e**

**The Expanding square  $B A_0 D_0 C_0$  is Quantized to BADC Rectangle by Translation to point Z , and by Rotation , through point P ( the Pole of rotation ) to point Z .**

The Constructing relation between segments  $K_0 X$  ,  $K_0 A$  is  $\rightarrow (K_0X)^2 = (K_0A)^2 \cdot (XX_1 / AD)$  such that  $XX_1 \parallel AD$  , as in Fig.6 (4), F7.(3). All comments are left to the readers , 30 / 8 / 2015.



**F.5.**  $\rightarrow$  For any point A on , and P Out-On-In circle [O, OA] and  $O'P = O'O$ , exists  $O'M = OA / 2$  .[16]

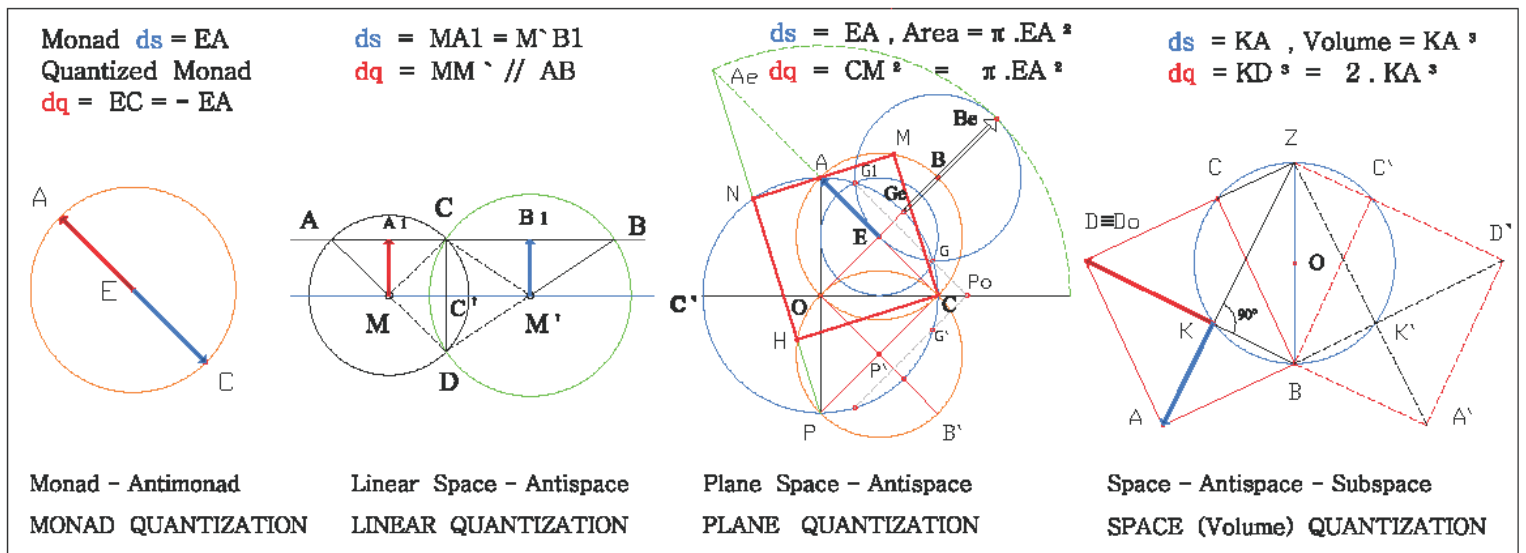
## 2.2 The Quantization of E-Geometry, { Points, Segments, Lines, Planes, and the Volumes } , to its moulds F-6 .

**Quantization of E-geometry** is the Way of Points to become as a  $\rightarrow$  ( Segments , Anti-segments = Monads = Anti-monads ) , ( Segments , Parallel-segments = Equal monads ) , ( Equal Segments and Perpendicular - segments = Plane Vectors) , ( Non-equal Segments and twice-Perpendicular-segments = The Space Vectors = Quaternion ) , by defining the mould of quantization .

**The three Ways of quantization** are  $\rightarrow$  **for Monads** = The Material points , the Mould is the *Cycloidal Curl* Electromagnetic field , **for Lines** the Mould is that of *Parallel Theorem with the least constant distance* , **for Plane** the Mould is the *Squaring of the circle* ,  $\pi$ , and , **for Space** is the Mould of the *Duplication of cube*  $\sqrt[3]{2}$  . All methods in , F- 6 below .

In [61] The Glue-Bond pair of opposites  $[\ominus \oplus]$  , creates rotation with angular velocity  $w = v/r$  , and velocity  $v = w.r = \frac{2\pi}{T} = 2\pi.f = [\frac{\sigma}{2}].(1+\sqrt{5})$  , frequency  $f = \frac{(1+\sqrt{5}).\sigma}{4\pi r}$  , Period  $T = \frac{4\pi r}{\sigma(1+\sqrt{5})}$  where  $\pm \sigma$  are the two Centripetal  $F_p$  and Centrifugal  $F_f$  forces .

Odd and Even number of opposites , on a Regular Polygon , defines the Quality of Energy- monad .



**F.6.**  $\rightarrow$  *Quantization for Point E , for Linear  $ds = MA_1$  , for Plane  $\pi$  , Space (volume)  $\sqrt[3]{2}$  .  
Moulds for E-geometry Quantization are , of monad EA to Anti-monad EC – of AB line to Parallel line  $MM'$  - of AE Radius to the CM side of Square of KA Segment to KD Cube Segment .*

**The numeric METERS of Quantization of any material monad  $ds = AB$  are as  $\rightarrow$**   
**In any point A , happens through Mould in itself** (The material point as a  $\rightarrow \pm$  dipole) in [43]  
**In monad  $ds = AC$  , happens through Mould in itself for two points** ( The material dipole in inner monad Structure as the Electromagnetic Cycloidal field which equilibrium in dipole by the Anti-Cycloidal field as in [43] ).

**For monad  $ds = EA$  the quantized and Anti-monad is  $dq = EC = \pm EA$**

*Remark 1: The two opposite signs of monads EA , EC represent the two Symmetrical equilibrium monads of Space-Antispace , the Geometrical dipole AC on points A,C which consist space AC as in F6 - (1)*

**Linearly , happens through Mould of Parallel Theorem , where for any point M not on ds = ± AB , the Segment MA<sub>1</sub>=Segment M'B<sub>1</sub> = Constant . F6 - (1-2)**

*Remark 2 : The two opposite signs of monads represent the two Symmetrical monads in the Geometrical machine of the equal and Parallel monads [ MM'//AB where MA<sub>1</sub> ⊥ AB , M'B<sub>1</sub> ⊥ AB and MA<sub>1</sub> = M'B<sub>1</sub> ] which are → The Monad MA<sub>1</sub> – Antimonad M'B<sub>1</sub> , or → The Inner monad MA<sub>1</sub> Structure –The Inner Anti monad structure M'B<sub>1</sub> = - MA<sub>1</sub> = Idle , and { The Space = line AB , Anti-space = the Parallel line MM' = constant } .*

The Parallel Axiom is no-more Axiom because this has been proved as a Theorem [9-32-38-44].

**Plainly , happens through Mould of Squaring of the circle , where for any monad ds = CA = CP , the Area of square CMNH is equal to that of one of the five conjugate circles and π = constant , or as CM<sup>2</sup> = π . CE<sup>2</sup> .**

**On monad ds = EA = EC , the Area = π.EC<sup>2</sup> and the quantized Anti-monad dq = CM<sup>2</sup> = ± π . EC<sup>2</sup> and this because are perpendicular and produce Zero Work . F6-(3)**

*Remark 3 :*

*The two opposite signs represent the two Symmetrical squares in Geometrical machine of the equal and perpendicular monads as , [ CA ⊥ CP , and CA = CP ] , which are → The Square CMNH – Antisquare CM'N'H' , or → The Space – Idol = Anti-Space .*

**In Mechanics this property of monads is very useful in Work area , where the two perpendicular vectors produce Zero Work . {Space = square CMNH , Anti-space = Anti-square CM'N'H'}**.

**In three dimensional Space , happens through Mould Doubling of the Cube , where for any monad ds = KA , the Volume or , The cube of a segment KD is the double the volume of KA cube , or monad KD<sup>3</sup> = 2.KA<sup>3</sup> .**

**On monad ds = KA the Volume = KA<sup>3</sup> and the quantized Anti-monad , dq = KD<sup>3</sup> = ± 2 . KA<sup>3</sup> . F6-(4)**

*Remark 4 :*

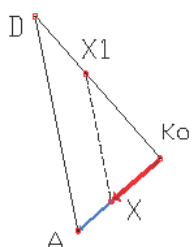
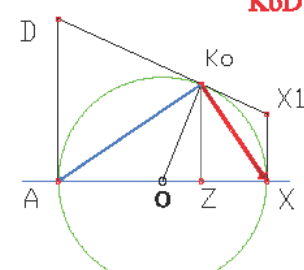
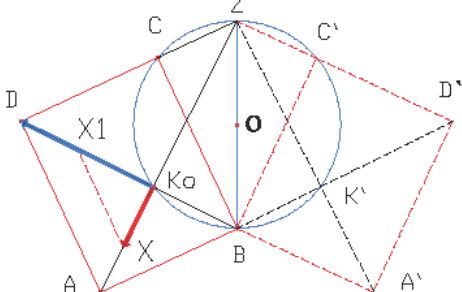
*The two opposite signs represent the two Symmetrical Volumes in Geometrical machine of triangles [Δ ADZ ⊥ Δ ADB] , which are → The cube of a segment KD is the double the volume of KA cube – The Anti-cube of a segment K'D' is the double the Anti-volume of K'A' cube , Monad ds = KA , the Volume = KA<sup>3</sup> and the quantized Anti-monad dq = KD<sup>3</sup> = ± 2 . KA<sup>3</sup> .*

**{The Space = the cube KA<sup>3</sup> , The Anti - Space = the Anti - Cube KD<sup>3</sup> } .**

**In Mechanics this property of Material monads is very useful in the Interactions of the Electromagnetic Systems where Work of two perpendicular vectors is Zero .**

**{ Space = Volume of KA , Anti-space = Anti –Volume of KD, and this in applied to Dark-matter , Dark - Energy in Physics } . [43]**

Radiation of Energy is enclosed in a cavity of the tiny energy volume λ , ( which is the cycloidal wavelength of monad ) with perfect and absolute reflecting boundaries where this cavity may become infinite in every direction and thus getting in maxima cases ( the edge limits ) the properties of radiation in free space .

<p><math>KoA \perp KoD</math> <math>XX1 \parallel AD</math>  <math>KoX / KoA = KoX1 / KoD</math>  <math>KoA / KoX = AD / XX1</math></p>  <p>THALIS MOULD FOR THE          LINEAR AND PARALLEL          RATIO EXTREMA</p>	<p><math>KoA \perp KoX</math> <math>XX1 \parallel AD</math>  <math>OA = OX = OKo</math> <math>OX \perp AD \perp XX1</math>  <math>(KoA)^2 / (KoX)^2 = AD / XX1</math>  <math>KoD / KoX1</math></p>  <p>EUCLID MOULD FOR THE PLANE          PARALLEL RATIO EXTREMA IN          Markos SEMI - STPL Line</p>	<p><math>KoX \perp KoB</math> <math>KoX / KoA = KoX1 / KoD = XX1 / AD</math>  <math>KoX^2 / KoA^2 = KoX1^2 / KoD^2 = XX1^2 / AD^2</math>  <math>(KoD)^3 / (KoA)^3 = KoX1^3 / KoX^3 = KoZ / KoB = 2</math></p>  <p>MARKOS MOULD FOR THE SPACE          PARALLEL RATIO EXTREMA IN THE          DUPLICATION OF THE CUBE</p>
(1)	(2)	(3)

**F.7. → The Thales , Euclid , Markos Mould , for the Linear – Plane - Space , Extrema Ratio Meters**

The electromagnetic vibrations in this volume is analogous to vibrations of an Elastic body ( Photo-elastic stresses in an elastic material [18] ) in this tiny volume , and thus Fringes are a superposition of these standing ( stationary ) vibrations .[41]

*Above are analytically shown , the Moulds ( The three basic Geometrical Machines ) of Euclidean Geometry which create the METERS of monads i.e.*

*Linearly is the Segment MA<sub>1</sub> , In Plane the square CMNH , and in Space is volume KD<sup>3</sup> in all Spaces , Anti-spaces and Sub-spaces .*

*This is the Euclidean Geometry Quantization in points to its constituents , i.e. the*

- 1.. *METER of Point A is the Material Point A , the ,*
- 2.. *METER of line is the discrete Segment ds = AB = monad = constant , the*
- 3.. *METER of Plane is that of circle ,number π , on Segment = monad , which is the Square equal to the area of the circle , and the*
- 4.. *METER of Volume is that of Cube <sup>3</sup>√2 , of any Segment = monad , which is the Double Cube of Segment and Thus is the measuring of the Spaces , Anti-spaces and Sub-spaces in this cosmos .*
- 5.. *In Physics , METER of Mass is the Reaction of Matter , anything material , against Motion , the contrast Inertia of matter against kinetic effects , and it is a number only without any other Physical meaning . [39-40]*

The meter of mass during a Parallel -Translation is a constant magnitude for every Body , while for Moment of Inertia during a Rotational - motion is not , except it is referred to the same axis of the Body .

markos 11/9/2015 .

### 2.3 The Three Master - Meters in One , for E-geometry Quantization , F-7

Master - meter is the linear relation of the Ratio , (*continuous analogy*) of geometrical magnitudes , of all Spaces and Anti-spaces in any monad .This is so because of the , extrema - ratio - meters .

Saying **master-meters** , we mean That the Ratio of two or three geometrical magnitudes , is such that they have a linear relation ( *continuous analogy* ) in all Spaces , *in one in two in three dimensions*, as this happens to the Compatible Coordinate Systems as these are the Rectangular [ x,y,z ] , [i,j,k] , the Cylindrical and Spherical -Polar . The position and the distance of points can be then calculated between the points , and thus to **perform independent Operations** ( Divergence , Gradient , Curl , Laplacian ) on points only .This property issues on material points and monads .

This is permitted because , Space is quaternion and is composed of Stationary quantities , the position  $\bar{r}(t)$  and the kinematic quantities , the velocity  $\rightarrow \bar{v} = dr/dt$  and acceleration  $\rightarrow \bar{a} = d\bar{v}/dt = d^2r/dt^2$  .

Kinematic quantities are also the tiny Energy volume caves ( *cycloid is length  $\lambda$ , the Space of velocity  $\bar{v}$ , and  $\bar{a}$  consist in gravity`s field the infinite Energy dipole Tanks in where energy is conserved* ) . In this way all operations on edge points are possible and applicable .

Remarks :

In F7-(1) ,The Linear Ratio , *for Vectors* , begins from the same Common point  $K_0$  , of the two concurring and Non-equal , Concentrical and Co-parallel Direction monads  $K_0X - K_0A$  and becomes  $K_0X_1 - K_0D$  .

In F7-(2) ,The Linear Ratio , *for Plane* , begins from the same Common point  $K_0$ , of the two Non-equal , Concentrical and Co-perpendicular Direction monads.

**Proof :**

Segment  $K_0A \perp K_0X$  because triangle  $AK_0X$  is rightangled triangle and  $K_0Z \perp AX$  . Radius  $OK_0 = OA = OX$  . Since  $DA$  ,  $X_1X$  are also perpendicular to  $AX$  , therefore  $K_0Z // X_1X // DA$ . According to Thales theorem ratio  $(ZA/ZX) = (K_0D/K_0X_1)$  and since tangent  $DA = DK_0$  and  $X_1K_0 = X_1X$  then  $AZ / ZX = DA/ XX_1$  . From Pythagorean theorem (Lemma 6)  $\rightarrow K_0A^2 / K_0X^2 = (AZ/ZX) = (DA/XX_1) = (K_0D / K_0X_1)$  **i.e.**

The ratio of the two squares  $K_0A^2$  ,  $K_0X^2$  are proportional to line segments  $K_0D$  ,  $K_0X_1$  ) . (o.ε.δ).

In F7-(3) ,The Linear Ratio , *for Volume* , begins from the same Common point  $K_0$  , of the two Non-equal , Concentrical and Co-perpendicular Direction monads.

In (1)  $\rightarrow$  Segment  $K_0A \perp K_0D$  , Ratio  $K_0X / K_0A = K_0X_1 / K_0D$  , and Linearly ( *in one dimension*) the Ratio of  $K_0A / K_0X = AD / XX_1$  , i.e. in Thales linear mould [  $XX_1 // AD$  ] ,

**Linear Ratio of Segments  $XX_1$  ,  $AD$  is , constant and Linear , and it is the Master key Analogy of the two Segments , monads .**

In (2)  $\rightarrow$  Segment  $K_0A \perp K_0X$  ,  $OK_0 = OA = OX$  and since  $OX_1$  ,  $OD$  are diameters of the two circles then  $K_0D = AD$  ,  $K_0X_1 = XX_1$  , and Linearly ( *in one dimension*) the Ratio of  $K_0A / K_0X = AD / XX_1$  , in Plane ( *in two dimensions*) the Ratio  $[K_0A]^2 / [K_0X]^2 = AD / XX_1$  , i.e. in Euclid`s Plane mould [  $K_0A \perp K_0X$  ] ,

**The Plane Ratio square of Segments  $-K_0A$  ,  $K_0X$  - is constant and Linear , and for any Segment  $K_0X$  on circle  $(O,O K_0)$  exists another one  $K_0A$  such that ,**

$$\rightarrow K_0A^2 / K_0X^2 = AD / XX_1 = K_0D / K_0X_1 \leftarrow$$

*i.e. the Square Analogy of the sides in any rectangle triangle  $A K_0 X$  is linear to Extrema Semi-segments  $AD, XX_1$  or to  $K_0 D, K_0 X_1$  monads, or*

*the mapping of the continuous analog segment  $K_0 X$  to the discrete segment  $K_0 A$ .*

In (3)  $\rightarrow$  Segment  $K_0 B \perp K_0 X$ ,  $O K_0 = OB = OZ$  and since  $XX_1 \parallel AD$ , then  $K_0 A / K_0 D = K_0 X / K_0 X_1 = AD / XX_1$ , and Linearly (in one dimension) the Ratio of  $K_0 A / K_0 X = AD / XX_1$  and in Space (Volume) (in three dimensions) the Ratio  $[K_0 A]^3 / [K_0 D]^3 = [K_0 X / K_0 X_1]^3 = 1/2$ .

i.e. in Euclid's Plane mould  $[K_0 A \parallel K_0 X, K_0 D \parallel K_0 X_1]$ , **Volume Ratio of volume Segments**

**–  $K_0 A, K_0 D$  -, is constant and Linear, and for any Segment  $K_0 X$  exists another one  $K_0 X_1$**

**such that  $\rightarrow (K_0 X_1)^3 / (K_0 X)^3 = 2 \leftarrow$  i.e. the Duplication of the cube.**

In F-7, The **three** dimensional Space  $[K_0 A \perp K_0 D \perp K_0 X \dots]$ , where  $XX_1 \parallel AD$ , The **two** dimensional Space  $[K_0 A \perp K_0 X]$ , where  $XX_1 \parallel AD$ , The **one** dimensional Space  $[XX_1 \parallel AD]$ , where  $XX_1 \parallel AD$ , is constant and Linearly Quantized in each dimension.

i.e. **All dimensions of Monads coexist linearly in Segments – monads and separately (they are the units of the three dimensional axis  $x, y, z - i, j, k$  -) and consequently in all Volumes, Planes, Lines, Segments, and Points of Euclidean geometry, which are all the one point only and which is nothing.**

For more in [49-51]. 25/9/2015

At the beginning of the article it was referred to Geometers scarcity from which instigated to republish this article and to locate the weakness of proving these Axioms which created the Non - Euclid geometries and which deviated GR in Space-time confinement. Now is more referred,

- a). There is not any Paradoxes of the infinite because is clearly defined what is a Point and what is a Segment.
- b). **The Algebra of constructible numbers and number Fields is an Absurd theory** based on groundless Axioms as the fields are, and with directed non-Euclid orientations which must be properly revised.
- c). **The Algebra of Transcendental numbers has been devised to postpone the Pure geometrical thought**, which is the base of all sciences, by changing the base - field of the geometrical solutions to Algebra as base. The Pythagorians discovered the existence of the incommensurable of the diagonal of a square in relation to its side without giving up the base of it, which is the geometrical logic.
- d). All theories concerning **the Unsolvability of the Special Greek problems are based on Cantor's shady proof**, < that the totality of All algebraic numbers is denumerable > and not edified on the geometrical basic logic which is the foundations of all Algebra.

The problem of Doubling the cube F.4-A, as that of the Trisection of any angle F.11-A, is a Kinematic Mechanical problem with moveable Poles, and could not be seen differently, while Quadrature F.2-A with constant Poles of rotation and the proposed Geometrical solutions are all clearly exposed to the critic of the readers.

All trials for Squaring the circle are shown in [44] and the set questions will be answered on the Changeable System of the two Expanding squares, Translation [T] and Rotation [R]. The solution of Squaring the circle using the Plane Procedure method is now presented in F.1,2, and consists an, Overthrow, to all existing theories in Geometry, Physics and Philosophy.

- e). Geometry is the base of all sciences and it is the reflective logic from the objective reality and which is nature.

**The Physical notion of Duplication :**

This problem follows , The three dimensional dialectic logic of ancient Greek , Αναξιμανδρος , [« τό μή Ον , Ον γίνεσθαι » The Non-existent Exists when is done , ‘ The Non - existent becomes and never is ] , where **the geometrical magnitudes** , have a linear relation ( the continuous analogy on Segments) in all Spaces as , in one in two in three dimensions , as this happens to the Compatible Coordinate Systems .

The Structure of Euclidean geometry is such [8] that it is a Compact Logic where **Non - Existent** is found everywhere , and **Existence** , *monads* , is found and is done everywhere .

In Euclidean geometry points do not exist , but their position and correlation is doing geometry. The universe cannot be created , because it is continuously becoming and never is . [9]

According to Euclidean geometry ,and since the position of points (*empty Space*) creates the geometry and Spaces , Zenon Paradox is the first concept of Quantization . [15]

In terms of Mechanics , Spaces Mould happen through , *Mould of Doubling the Cube* , where for any monad  $ds = KoA$  and analogous to  $KoD$  , the Volume or The cube of segment  $KoD$  is the double the volume of  $KoA$  cube , or monad  $KoD^3 = 2.KoA^3$  . This is one of the basic Geometrical Euclidean Geometry Moulds , which create the METERS of monads which  $\rightarrow$  **Linear** is the Segment  $ds = MA1$  , **Plane** is  $\pi$  , the square  $CMNH$  equal to the circle , and in **Space** is  $\sqrt[3]{2}$  volume  $KoD^3$  , in all Spaces , Anti-spaces and Sub -spaces of monads  $\leftarrow$  i.e. The Expanding square  $BAoDoCo$  is Quantized to  $BADC$  Rectangle by Translation to point  $Z$  , and by Rotation through point  $P$  , (the Pole of rotation) . The Constructing relation between any segments  $KoX$  ,  $KoA$  is  $\rightarrow$

$$(KoX)^3 = (KoA)^3 .(XX1 / AD) \text{ as in F.7}$$

**Application in Physics :**

The Electromagnetic waves are able to transmit Energy through a vacuum (*empty space*) by storing their energy vector in an Standing Transverse Electromagnetic dipole wave , and so considered completely particle like , and in the transverse interference pattern to be considered as completely wave , so **the Same Quantity of Energy** is as ,

**Energy**  $I_d = \frac{\rho\pi^2c^3}{2\lambda^2}[\epsilon E^2 + \mu H^2]$  in volume  $V = [\frac{4(w^2r^2)^3}{3\pi}]$  having mass  $\rightarrow$  **Particle Energy**

$I_d = (\frac{\rho.c}{2}).(wA_0)^2$  in **Interference pattern** as  $\rightarrow$  **Wave**

This is the Wave-Particle duality unifying the classical Electromagnetic field and the quantum particle of light .Angular momentum of particles is  $\rightarrow$  Spin  $= \frac{E}{w} = [\pm\vec{v}.s^2] / w = (r.s^2) = w^2r^3 = [wr]^3$  and ,

as Spin  $= \frac{h}{\pi} = 2.[wr]^3$  , or **Energy Space quantity**  $wr$  , is doubled and becomes the **Space quantity**  $\frac{h}{\pi}$

The above relation of Spin shows the deep relation between Mechanics and E-geometry , where in the tiny **Gravity-cave** of  $r = 10^{-62}$  m , the **Energy -Volume-quantity**  $[wr]$  in cave , is doubled and is

**Quantized in Planck`s - cave Space quantity** as ,  $(\frac{h}{\pi}) = Spin = 2.[wr]^3$  in  $r = 10^{-35}$  m **i .e.**

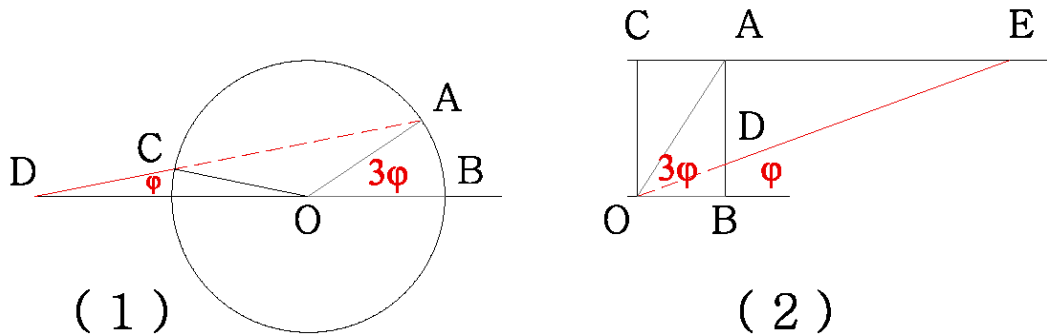
Energy Space quantity ,  $wr$  , is Quantized , and becomes the New Space quantity ,  $h/\pi = 2.[wr]^3$  , doubled , following the Euclidean Space-mould of Duplication of the cube by changing frequency, in tiny Sphere volume  $V = (4\pi/3).[wr/2]^3$  . Also , Since  $w = E / [h/2\pi] = m.c^2/[h/2\pi] = 2\pi.mc^2/h = 2r.s^2 = 2.r^3.w^2$  , then mass  $m = \frac{(wr)^3}{c^2} = \frac{2}{c^2} (wr)^3$  , is Doubled as above with Space-mould and , is what is called **conversion factor mass** ,  $m$  , and it is an index of the energy changes .

All Energy magnitudes from ,  $0 \rightarrow \infty$  , deposit in the same Space , *resonance* , by changing frequency

### 3.. The Trisection of Any Angle .

Because of the three *master-meters* , where is holding the Ratio of two or three geometrical magnitudes , is such that they have a linear relation ( *a continuous analogy* ) in all Spaces , the solution of this problem , as well as of those before , is linearly transformed .

The present method is a Plane method , *i.e. straight lines and circles* , as the others and is not required the use of conics or some other equivalent . Archimedes and Pappus proposals are both instinctively right .



F.8. → (1) Archimedes , (2) Pappus Method

#### The Present method :

It is based on the Extrema geometrical analysis of the mechanical motion of shapes related to a system of poles of rotation .

The classical solutions by means of conics , or reduction to a , *νεύσις* , is a part of Extrema method . This method changes the *Idle* between the edge cases and *Rotates* it through constant points , *The Poles* , Fig.11 .

The basic triangle  $AOD_1$  is such that  $\angle OD_1A=30^\circ$  and rotating through pole  $O$  .

The three edge positions are ,

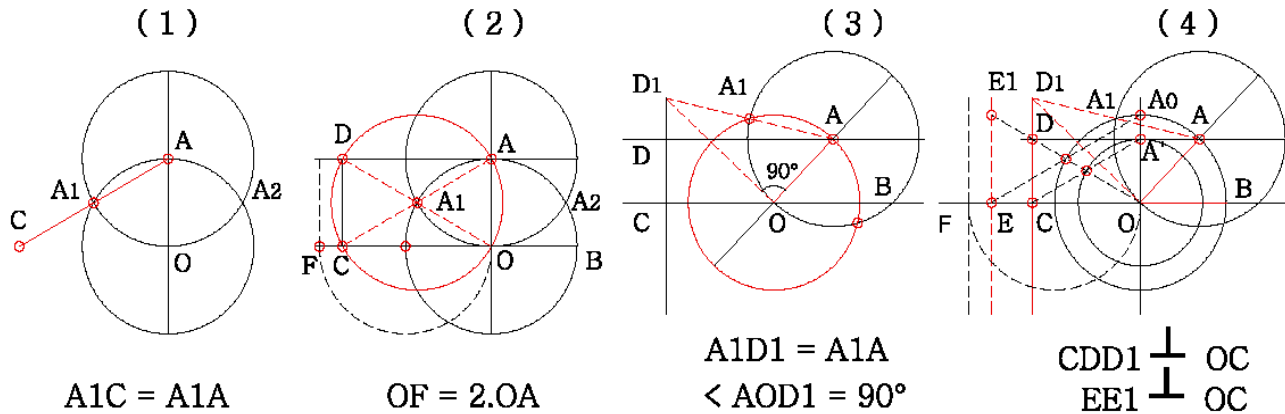
- a). Angle  $AOB = 90^\circ$  when  $OD_1 \equiv -OE$  and then point  $D_1$  is at point E on OB axis ,
- b). Angle  $AOB = 0 - 90^\circ$  when  $OD_1=OE$  and then point  $D_1$  is perpendicular to OB axis ,
- c). Angle  $AOB = 0$  when  $OA \equiv O$  and then point  $D_1$  is perpendicular to OB axis.

This moving geometrical mechanism acquires common circles and constant common poles of rotation which are defined with initial ones .

This geometrical motion happens between the Extrema cases referred above ..

The steps of the basic Rotating Triangle  $AOD_1$  between the extrema cases  $AOB=180^\circ$  ,  $AOB = 0$





**F.9. → The proposed Contemporary Trisection method .**

We extend Archimedes method as follows :

**a . F9.-(2) . Given an angle  $\angle AOB = \angle AOC = 90^\circ$**

- 1.. Draw circle ( A ,  $AO = OA$  ) with its center at the vertex A intersecting circle ( O ,  $OA = AO$  ) at the points  $A_1 , A_2$  respectively .
- 2.. Produce line  $AA_1$  at C so that  $A_1C = A_1A = AO$  and draw  $AD \parallel OB$  .
- 3.. Draw CD perpendicular to AD and complete rectangle AOCD .
- 4.. Point F is such that  $OF = 2 . OA$

**b . F9.(3-4) . Given an angle  $\angle AOB < 90^\circ$**

- 1.. Draw AD parallel to OB .
- 2.. Draw circle ( A ,  $AO = OA$  ) with its center at the vertex A intersecting circle ( O ,  $OA = AO$  ) at the points  $A_1 , A_2$  .
- 3.. Produce line  $AA_1$  at  $D_1$  so that  $A_1D_1 = A_1A = OA$  .
- 4.. Point F is such that  $OF = 2 . OA = 2.OA_0$
- 5.. Draw CD perpendicular to AD and complete rectangle  $A'OCD$  .
- 6.. Draw  $A_0E$  Parallel to  $A'C$  at point E ( or sliding E on OC ) .
- 7.. Draw  $A_0E'$  parallel to OB and complete rectangle  $A_0OE_1$  .
- 8.. In F10 - (1-2-3) , Draw AF intersecting circle ( O,OA ) at point  $F_1$  and insert after  $F_1$  and on AF segment  $F_1F_2$  equal to  $OA \rightarrow F_1F_2 = OA$  .
- 9.. Draw AE intersecting circle ( O , OA ) at point  $E_1$  and insert after  $E_1$  on AE segment  $E_1E_2$  equal to  $OA \rightarrow E_1E_2 = OA = F_1F_2$  .

**To show that :**

- a). For all angles equal to  $90^\circ$  Points C and E are at a constant distance  $OC = OA . \sqrt{3}$  and  $OE = OA_0 . \sqrt{3}$  , from vertices O , and also  $A'C \parallel A_0E$  .
- b). The geometrical locus of points C , E is the perpendicular CD ,  $EE_1$  line on OB .
- c). All equal circles with their center at the vertices O , A and radius  $OA = AO$  have the same geometrical locus  $EE_1 \perp OE$  for all points A on AD , or All radius of equal circles drawn at the points of intersection with its Centers at the vertices O , A and radius  $OA = AO$  lie on CD ,  $EE_1$  perpendicular lines .
- d). Angle  $\angle D_1OA$  is always equal to  $90^\circ$  and angle AOB is created by rotation of the right-angled triangle  $AOD_1$  through vertex O .

- e). Angle  $\angle AOB$  is created in two ways , by constructing circle  $(O, OA = OA_0)$  and by sliding , of point  $A_1$  on line  $A_1D$  Parallel to  $OB$  from point  $A_1$  , to  $A$  .
- f). Angle  $\angle AOB$  is created in two ways , either by constructing circle  $(O, OA = OA_0)$  and by sliding , of point  $A'$  on line  $A'D$  Parallel to  $OB$  from point  $A'$  , to  $A$  , or on  $OA$  circle .
- g). The rotation of lines  $AE, AF$  (*minimum and maximum edge positions*) on circle  $(O, OA = OA_0)$  from point  $E$  to point  $F$  which lines intersect circle  $(O, OA)$  at the edge points  $E_1, F_1$  respectively , **fixes a point**  $G$  on line  $EF$  and a point  $G_1$  common to line  $AG$  and to the circle  $(O, OA)$  **such that**  $GG_1 = OA$  .

Proof :

a) .. F.9.(1 - 2 - 4)

Let  $OA$  be one-dimensional Unit perpendicular to  $OB$  such that angle  $\angle AOB = \angle AOC = 90^\circ$   
 Draw the equal circles  $(O, OA), (A, AO)$  and let points  $A_1, A_2$  be the points of intersection .

Produce  $AA_1$  to  $C$  on  $OB$  axis such that  $A_1C = AA_1$  .

Since triangle  $AOA_1$  has all sides equal to  $OA$  ( $AA_1 = AO = OA_1$ ) then it is an equilateral triangle and angle  $\angle A_1AO = 60^\circ$  .

Since Angle  $\angle CAO = 60^\circ$  and  $AC = 2 \cdot OA$  then triangle  $ACO$  is right-angled and since angle  $\angle AOC = 90^\circ$  , so the angle  $\angle ACO = 30^\circ$  .

Complete rectangle  $AOCD$  , and angle  $\angle ADO = 180 - 90 - 60 = 30^\circ = \angle ACO = 90^\circ / 3 = 30^\circ$  .

From Pythagoras theorem  $AC^2 = AO^2 + OC^2$  or  $OC^2 = 4 \cdot OA^2 - OA^2 = 3 \cdot OA^2$  and

$$OC = OA \cdot \sqrt{3} .$$

For  $OA = OA_0$  then  $A_0E = 2 \cdot OA_0$  and  $OE = OA_0 \cdot \sqrt{3}$  .

Since  $OC/OE = OA/OA_0 \rightarrow$  then line  $CA'$  is parallel to  $EA_0$  .

b) .. F.9.(3 - 4)

Triangle  $OAA_1$  is isosceles , therefore angle  $\angle A_1AO = 60^\circ$  . Since  $A_1D_1 = A_1O$  , triangle  $D_1A_1O$  is isosceles and since angle  $\angle OA_1A = 60^\circ$  , therefore angle  $\angle OD_1A = 30^\circ$  or , Since  $A_1A = A_1D_1$  and angle  $\angle A_1AO = 60^\circ$  then triangle  $AOD_1$  is also right-angle triangle and angles  $\angle D_1OA = 90^\circ$  ,  $\angle OD_1A = 30^\circ$  .

Since circle of diameter  $D_1A$  passes through point  $O$  and also through the foot of the perpendicular from point  $D_1$  to  $AD$  , and since also  $\angle ODA = \angle ODA' = 30^\circ$  , then this foot point coincides with point  $D$  , therefore the locus of point  $C$  is the perpendicular  $CD_1$  on  $OC$  . For  $AA_1 > A_1D_1$  , then  $D_1$  is on the perpendicular  $D_1E$  on  $OC$  .

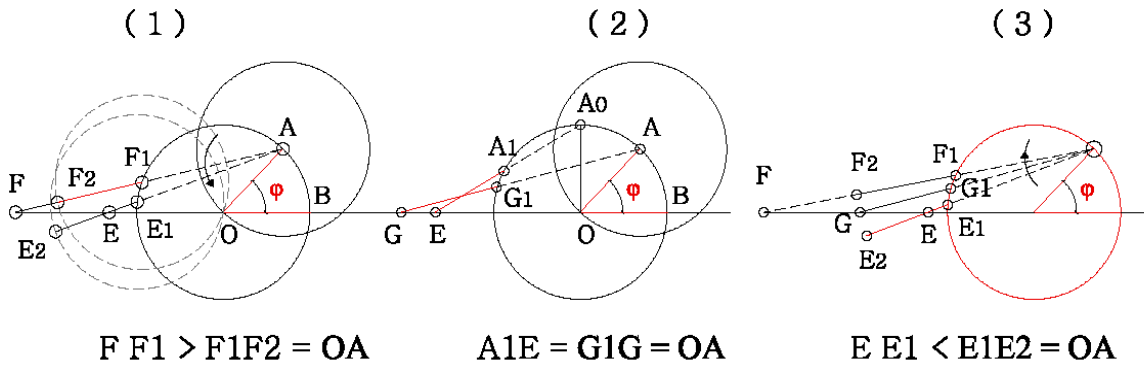
Since the Parallel from point  $A_1$  to  $OA$  passes through the middle of  $OD_1$  , *and in case where is*  $\angle AOB = \angle AOC = 90^\circ$  *through the middle of*  $AD$  , then the circle with diameter  $D_1A$  passes through point  $D$  which is the base point of the perpendicular , **i.e.**

**The geometrical locus of points  $C$  , or  $E$  , is  $CD$  and  $EE_1$  , the perpendiculars on  $OB$  .**

c) .. F.9.(3 - 4)

Since  $A_1A = A_1D_1$  and angle  $\angle A_1AO = 60^\circ$  then triangle  $AOD_1$  is a right - angle triangle and angle  $\angle D_1OA = 90^\circ$  . **Since angle  $\angle AD_1O$  is always equal to  $30^\circ$  and angle  $\angle D_1OA$  is always equal to  $90^\circ$  , therefore angle  $\angle AOB$  is created by the rotation of the right-angled triangle  $A-O-D_1$  through vertex  $O$  .**

Since the tangent through  $A_0$  on to circle  $(O, OA')$  lies on the circle of half radius  $OA$  , then this is perpendicular to  $OA$  and equal to  $A'A$  . (F.8)



**F.10.** → *The three cases of the Sliding segment*  $OA = F_1F_2 = E_1E_2$  between a line  $OB$  and a circle  $(O, OA)$  between the Maxima - Edge cases  $F_1F$ ,  $E_1E$  or between  $F$ ,  $E$  points .

On  $AF, AE$  lines of  $F.10$  exists :

$$\begin{aligned} FF_1 > OA & \quad GG_1 = OA, A_1E = OA_0 & \quad EE_1 < OA \\ F_2F_1 = OA & \quad A_1E = OA_0, EA_1 = OA & \quad E_1E_2 = OA \end{aligned}$$

**d)** ..  $F.9-(4) - (F.10 - F.11)$

Let point  $G$  be sliding on  $OB$  between points  $E$  and  $F$  where lines  $AE, AG, AF$  intersect circle  $(O, OA)$  at the points  $E_1, G_1, F_1$  respectively where then exists  $FF_1 > OA, GG_1 = OA, EE_1 < OA$ . **Points  $E, F$  are the limiting points of rotation** of lines  $AE, AF$  ( because then for angle  $< AOB = 90^\circ \rightarrow A_1C = A_1A = OA, A_1A_0 = A_1E = OA_0$  and for angle  $< AOB = 0^\circ \rightarrow OF = 2.OA$  ). Exists also  $E_1E_2 = OA, F_2F_1 = OA$  and point  $G_1$  common to circle  $(O, OA)$  and on line  $AG$  such that  $GG_1 = OA$ .

$AE$  Oscillating to  $AF$  passes through  $AG$  so that  $GG_1 = OA$  and point  $G$  on sector  $EF$ . When point  $G_1$  of line  $AG$  is moving (rotated) **on circle**  $(E_2, E_2E_1 = OA)$  and Point  $G_1$  of  $G_1G$  **is stretched on circle**  $(O, OA)$ , then  $G_1G \neq OA$ .

**A position of point  $G_1$  is such that , when  $GG_1 = OA$  point  $G$  lies on line  $EF$ .**

When point  $G_1$  of line  $AG$  is moving (rotated) **on circle**  $(F_2, F_2F_1 = OA)$  and point  $G_1$  of  $G_1G$  **is stretched on circle**  $(O, OA)$  then length  $G_1G \neq OA$ .

**A position of point  $G_1$  is such that , when  $GG_1 = OA$  point  $G$  lies on line  $EF$  without stretching .**

For both opposite motions there is only one position where point  $G$  lies on line  $OB$  and is not needed point  $G_1$  of  $GA$  **to be stretched** on circle  $(O, OA)$ .

**This position happens at the common point ,  $P$ , of the two circles which is their point of intersection . At this point ,  $P$ , exists only rotation and is not needed  $G_1$  of  $GA$  to be stretched on circle  $(O, OA)$  so that point  $G$  to lie on line  $EF$ .**

**This means that point  $P$  lies on the circle  $(G, GG_1 = OA)$  , or  $GP = OA$  .**

Point  $G_1$  in angle  $< BOA$  is verged through two different and opposite motions , i.e.

- 1.. From point  $A'$  to point  $A_0$  where is done a parallel translation of  $CA'$  to the new position  $EA_0$  , this is for all angles equal to  $90^\circ$  , and from this position to the new position  $EA$  by rotating  $EA_0$  to the new position  $EA$  having always the distance  $E_1E_2 = OA$  . This motion is taking place on a circle of center  $E_1$  and radius  $E_1E_2$ .
- 2.. From point  $F$  , where  $OF = 2.OA$  , is done a parallel translation of  $AF$  to  $FA_0$  , and from this position to the new position  $FA$  by rotating  $FA_0$  to  $FA$  having always the distance  $F_1F_2 = OA$  .

The two motions coexist , *limit* , again on a point **P** which is the point of intersection of the circles  $(E_2, E_2 E_1 = OA)$  and  $(F_2, F_2 F_1 = OA)$  .

f) ..( F.9 .3 - 4 ) - ( F.10 -3 )

Remarks – Conclusions :

**1..** Point  $E_1$  is common of line AE and circle  $(O, OA)$  and point  $E_2$  is on line AE such that  $E_1 E_2 = OA$  and exists  $E_1 E_2 < E_2 E_1$  . Length  $E_1 E_2 = OA$  is stretched , *moves* on EA so that point  $E_2$  is on EF . Circle  $(E, E E_1 < E_2 E_1 = OA)$  cuts circle  $(E_2, E_2 E_1 = OA)$  at point  $E_1$  . There is a point  $G_1$  on circle  $(O, OA)$  such that  $G_1 G = OA$  , *where point G is on EF , and is not needed  $G_1 G$  to be stretched* on GA where then , circle  $(G, G G_1 = OA)$  cuts circle  $(E_2, E_2 E_1 = OA)$  at a point P .

**2..** Point  $F_1$  is common of line AF and circle  $(O, OA)$  and point  $F_2$  is on line AF such that  $F_1 F_2 = OA$  and exists  $F_1 F_2 > F_2 F_1$  . Segment  $F_1 F_2 = OA$  is stretched , *moves* on FA so that point  $F_2$  is on FE . Circle  $(F, F F_1 > F_2 F_1 = OA)$  cuts circle  $(F_2, F_2 F_1 = OA)$  at point  $F_1$  . There is a point  $G_1$  on circle  $(O, OA)$  such that  $G_1 G = OA$  , *where point G is on FE , and is not needed  $G_1 G$  to be stretched* on OB where then circle  $(G, G G_1 = OA)$  cuts circle  $(F_2, F_2 F_1 = OA)$  at a point P .

**3..** *When point G is at such position on EF that  $G G_1 = OA$  , then point G must be at A COMMON , to the three lines  $E E_1$  ,  $G G_1$  ,  $F F_1$  , and also to the three circles  $(E_2, E_2 E_1 = OA)$  ,  $(G, G G_1 = OA)$  ,  $(F_2, F_2 F_1 = OA)$  This is possible at the common point , P , of Intersection of circle  $(E_2, E_2 E_1 = OA)$  and  $(F_2, F_2 F_1 = OA)$  and since  $G G_1$  is equal to OA without  $G G_1$  be stretched on GA , then also  $GP = OA$  .*

**4..** In additional , for point  $G_1$  :

**a..** Point  $G_1$  , *from point*  $E_1$  , moving on circle  $(E_2, E_2 E_1 = OA)$  formulates Segment  $A E_1 E$  such that  $E_1 E = G_1 G < OA$  , for G moving on line GA .

There is a point on circle  $(E_2, E_2 E_1 = OA)$  such that  $G G_1 = OA$  .

**b..** Point  $G_1$  , *from point*  $F_1$  , moving on circle  $(F_2, F_2 F_1 = OA)$  formulates  $A F_1 F$  such that  $F_1 F = G G_1 > OA$  , for G moving on line GA .

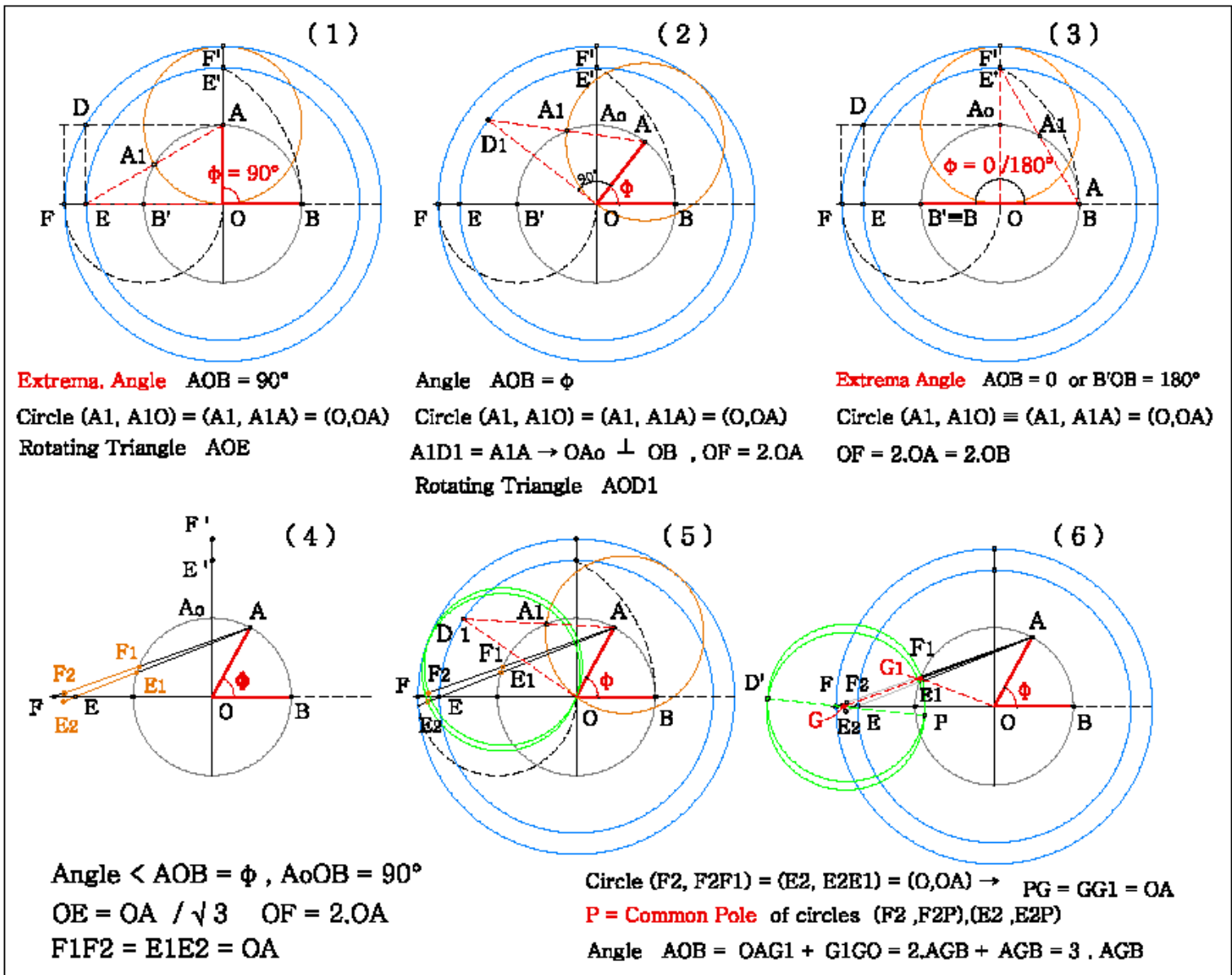
There is a point on circle  $(F_2, F_2 F_1 = OA)$  such that  $G G_1 = OA$  .

**c..** Since for both Opposite motions there is a point on the two circles that makes  $G G_1 = OA$  then point say P , is common to the two circles .

**d..** Since for both motions at point P exists  $G G_1 = OA$  then circle  $(G, G G_1 = OA)$  passes through point P , and since point P is common to the three circles , then fixing point P as the common to the two circles  $(E_2, E_2 E_1 = OA)$  ,  $(F_2, F_2 F_1 = OA)$  , then point G is found as the point of intersection of circle  $(P, PG = OA)$  and line EF . This means that the common point P of the three circles is constant to point P of the three circles and is constant to this motion.

**e..** Since , happens also the motion of a constant Segment on a line and a circle , then it is Extrema Method of the moving Segment as stated . The method may be used for part or Blocked figures either sliding or rotating . In our case , the Initial triangle forming 1/3 angle is formulating in all cases the common pole ,P, of the three circles .

From all above the geometrical trisection of any angle is as follows ,



**F. 11** → *The extrema Geometrical method of the Trisection of any angle  $\angle \text{AOB}$*

In F.11- (1) Basic triangle  $AO D_1 = OAE$  defines point E such that angle  $\angle AEO = 30^\circ = \text{AOB}/3$ .

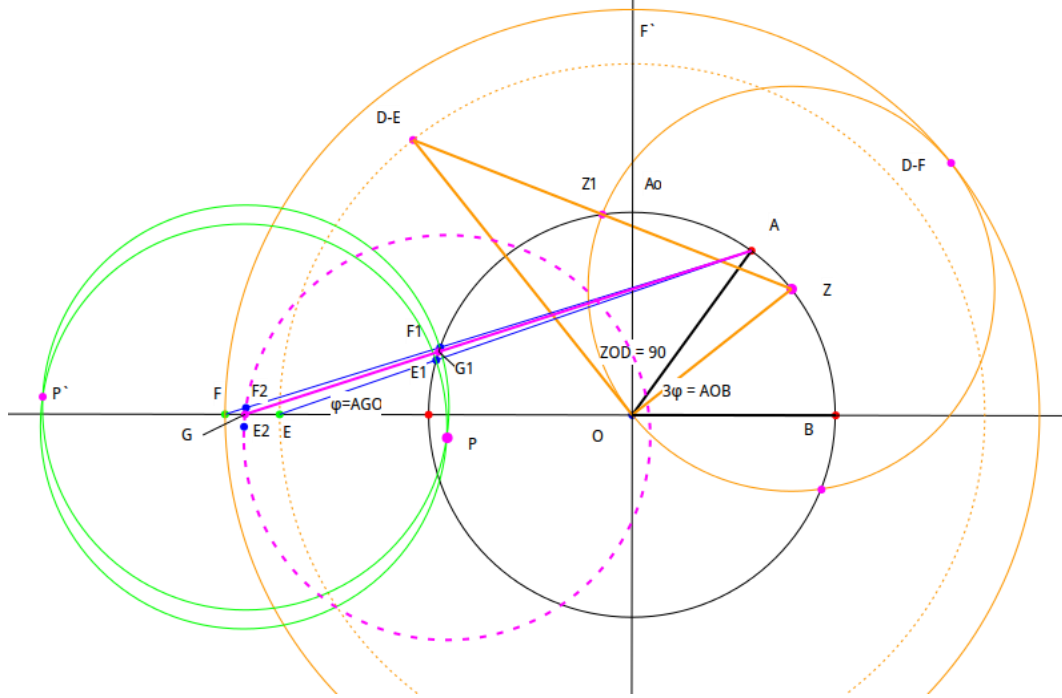
In F.11- (2) Basic triangle  $AO D_1$  defines  $D_1$  point such that angle  $\angle A D_1 O = 30^\circ = \text{AOB}/3$ .

In F.11- (3) Basic triangle  $AO D_1$  defines  $E'$  point such that angle  $\angle AE'O = 30^\circ$ , and it is the Extrema Case for angles  $\text{AOB} = 0^\circ, B'OB = 180^\circ$

In F.11- (4) The two Edge cases (1),(3) issue for any angle  $\text{AOB} = \phi^\circ$  where  $F_1F_2 = OA < F_1F, E_1E_2 = OA < E_1E$

In F.11- (5) The two circles with centers  $F_1, E_1$  correspond to Edge cases (1),(3) issuing for any angle  $\text{AOB} = \phi^\circ$

In F.11- (6) The three circles  $[F_2, F_2F_1 = OA], [E_2, E_2E_1 = OA], [G, GG_1 = OA = GP]$  corresponding to Edge cases (1), (3) define the common axis  $PP'$  of all movable poles and point, P, of this rotational system, such that  $GG_1 = OA$  is stretched on  $(O, OA)$  circle and  $OB$  line, of any angle  $\text{AOB} = \phi^\circ$ .



**F.11-A. → Presentation of the Trisection Method on Dr. Geo - Machine Macro –constructions .**

In F.11- A From Initial position of triangle AOB , where angle  $\angle AOB = 90^\circ$  and Segment  $A_1C = OA$  , to the Final position of triangle , where angle  $\angle AOB = \angle BOB = 0^\circ$  and  $\angle AOB = \angle B'OB = 180^\circ$  , through the Extrema position between edge - cases of triangle ZOD where  $\angle AOB = \phi^\circ$  and  $GG_1 = GP = OA$  .

**3.1. The steps of Trisection of any angle  $\angle AOB = 90^\circ \rightarrow 0^\circ$  F.11-[1-6]**

- 1.. Draw circles ( O ,  $OA = OB$  ) , ( A , AO ) , intersected at  $A_1 \equiv Z_1$  point .
- 2.. Draw  $OA_0 \perp OB$  where point  $A_0$  is on the circle ( O , OA ) and on a general circle ( Z ,  $D-E = 2.OA$  ) . The circle ( O , OD-E ) intersects line OB at the Edge point E .
- 3.. Fix Edge point F on line OB such that  $\rightarrow OF = 2.OA$
- 4.. Draw lines AF , AE intersecting circle ( O,OA ) at points  $F_1$  ,  $E_1$  respectively .
- 5.. On lines  $F_1 A$  ,  $E_1 A$  fix points  $F_2$  ,  $E_2$  such that  $F_1 F_2 = OA$  and  $E_1 E_2 = OA$  .
- 6.. Draw circles (  $F_2$  ,  $F_2 F_1 = OA$  ) , (  $E_2$  ,  $E_2 E_1 = OA$  ) and fix point P as their common point of intersection .
- 7.. Draw circle ( P ,  $PG = OA$  ) intersecting line OB at point G and draw line GA intersecting circle ( O ,OA ) at point  $G_1$  , **Then Segment  $GG_1 = OA$  , and angle  $\angle AOB = 3.AGB$  .**

**Proof :**

1. Since point P is common to circles (  $F_2$  ,  $F_2 F_1 = OA$  ) , (  $E_2$  ,  $E_2 E_1 = OA$  ) , then  $PG = PF_2 = PE_2 = OA$  and line AG between AE , AF intersects circle ( O,OA ) at the point  $G_1$  such that  $GG_1 = OA$  . ( F10.1 -2) - (F.11-5)
2. Since point  $G_1$  is on the circle ( O , OA ) and since  $GG_1 = OA$  then triangle  $GG_1O$  is isosceles and angle  $\angle AGO = G_1OG$  .
3. The external angle of triangle  $\Delta = GG_1O$  is  $\angle AG_1O = \angle AGO + G_1OG = 2.AGO$
4. The external angle of triangle GOA is angle  $\angle AOB = \angle AGO + \angle OAG = 3.AGO$  .
- 5.

**Therefore angle  $\angle AGB = ( 1 / 3 ) . ( AOB )$  ( o.ε.δ.)**

**A General Analysis :**

Since angle  $\angle D_1OA$  is always equal to  $90^\circ$  then angle  $\angle AOB$  is created by rotation of the right-angled triangle  $AOD_1$  through vertex  $O$ . The circle  $(A, AO = A_1O)$  and triangle  $AOD_1$  consists the geometrical Mechanism which creates the maxima at positions from  $\angle AOE$ , to  $A_0OE$  and to  $BOF$  triangles, on  $(O, OE = \sqrt{3}.OA)$ ,  $(O, OF = 2.OA)$  circles. F.11- (5)

In (1) Angle  $\angle AOB = 90^\circ$ ,  $AE = 2.OA = OF$ , and point  $A_1$  common to circles  $(O, OA)$ ,  $(A, AO)$  define point  $E$  on  $OB$  line such that  $A_1E = OA$ . This happens for the extrema angle  $\angle AOB = 90^\circ$ .

In (2) Angle is,  $0 < \angle AOB < 90^\circ$ ,  $AD_1 = 2.OA$  and point  $A_1$  common to circles  $(O,OA)$ ,  $(A,AO)$  defines point  $D_1$  on  $(O,OE = \sqrt{3}.OA)$  circle such that  $A_1D_1 = OA$  and on  $(O, OF = 2.OA)$  circle at any point  $D_f$ .

In (3) Angle  $\angle AOB = 0$  or  $\angle BOB = 180^\circ$ ,  $AE = 2.OA = BB'$  and point  $A_1$  common to  $(O, OA)$ ,  $(A, AO)$  circles define point  $E$  on  $OA_0$  line such that  $E \equiv E'$ , where then point  $D \equiv F'$ .

This happens for the extrema angle  $\angle AOB = 0$  or  $90^\circ$ .

In (4-5) where angle is,  $0 < \angle AOB < 90^\circ$ , and Segments  $F_1 F_2 = E_1 E_2 = OA$  the equal circles  $(F_2, F_2 F_1 = OA)$ ,  $(E_2, E_2 E_1 = OA)$  define the common point  $P$ .

Since this geometrical formulation exists on Extrema edge angles,  $0$  and  $90^\circ$ , then this point is constant to this formulation, and this point as center of a radius  $OA$  circle defines the extrema geometrical locus on it. All Poles are movable except the common Pole line  $PP'$  representing the Extrema case of this changeable system.

In (6) Since angle  $\angle AOB$  is,  $0 \rightarrow 90^\circ$ , and point  $P$  is constant, and this because extrema circle  $(P, PG = OA)$  where  $G$  on  $OB$  line, then is defining  $(G, G G_1)$  circle on  $GA$  segment such that point  $G_1$ , to be the common point of segment  $AG$  and to circles  $(O, OA)$ ,  $(G, G G_1)$ .

### **The Physical notion of the Trisection :**

This problem follows the two dimensional logic, where, **the geometrical magnitudes and their unique circle**, have a linear relation (continuous analogy) in all Spaces as, in one in two in three dimensions, and as this happens to Compatible Coordinate Systems, happens also in Circle-arcs.

The Compact-Logic-Space-Layer exists in Units, (**The case of  $90^\circ$  angle**), where then we may find a new machine that produces the  $1/3$  of angles as in F.11. [11]

Since angles can be produced from any monad  $OB$ , and this because monad can formulate a circle of radius  $OB$ , and any point  $A$  on circle can then formulate angle  $\angle AOB$ , therefore the logic of continuous analogy of monads in all spaces issues also and on  $OA$  radius equal to  $OB$ .

### **Application in Physics :**

According to math theory of Elasticity, the total work on free edges where there is no shear becomes from Principal stresses only and work is  $W = \frac{\sigma^2}{2E} + \frac{\tau^2}{2G}$  and the analogous Energy in monads is

$W = \frac{1}{2}[\epsilon E^2 + \mu H^2]$  and spread as the **First Harmonic** and equal to outer Spin  $\bar{S} = E / w = 2\pi.r.c$ .

Equation of Planck's Energy  $E = h.f = (h/\lambda).c$  is equal to the Isochromatic pattern fringe-order in monad as  $\rightarrow \sigma_1 - \sigma_2 = (a/d).N = (a/d)n.f_1 = (8\pi r^2/3).n.f_1$ . where  $n$  = the order of isochromatic,  $a$  number,  $f_1$  = the frequency of Fundamental-Harmonic.

**Since total Energy in cave  $(wr)^2$  is dependent on frequency only, and stored in the Fundamental and the first Six Harmonics, so the summations bands of these Seven Isochromatic Quantized interference fringe-order-patterns, is the total energy  $E$  in the same cave  $(wr)^2$  as,**

$$E = \text{Spin} \cdot w = \bar{S} \cdot w = (h/2\pi) \cdot 2\pi f = \left[ \frac{8\pi r^2 f_1}{3} \right] \cdot \left[ \frac{n(n+1)}{2} \right] = \left[ \frac{4\pi r^2 f_1}{3} \right] n \cdot (n+1) \dots\dots\dots(a)$$

When stress ( $\sigma_1 - \sigma_2$ ) go up then , **n = order fringe defining Energy** goes up also ,and the colors cycle through a more or less repeating pattern and the Intensity of the colors diminishes .

Since phase  $\phi = kx - \omega t = \text{Spatial and Time Oscillation dependence}$  ,

For  $n = 1$  , *Energy in the First Harmonic* is ,  $E = 2\pi r \cdot c = \left[ \frac{4\pi r^2}{3} \right] \cdot f_1 \cdot [1]$  , and

for  $n = 2$  *Energy in the First and Second Isochromatic Harmonic* is ,  $E = \left[ \frac{4\pi r^2}{3} \right] \cdot f_1 \cdot [3]$  **in threes** , **and  $\phi$  is trisected** with Energy-Bunched variation  $f_2$  , i.e.

Energy stored in a homogeneous **resonance** , is spread in the First of Seven-Harmonics beginning from the Fundamental and after the filling with frequency  $f_1$  , follows the Second-Harmonic .

In Second-Harmonic energy as frequency is doubled and this because of sufficient keeping homogeneously in Spatial dependence Quantity  $kx = (2\pi/\lambda) \cdot x$  which is in threes , meaning that ,  $\rightarrow$  **Dipole – energy** is Spatially-trisected in Space -Quantity Quanta the Spin =  $h/2\pi$  as the angle  $\phi$  , of phase  $\phi = kx - \omega t = (2\pi/\lambda) \cdot x$  , and Bisected by the Energy-Quantity Quanta as in an RLC circuit. [49] .

**The Physical notion of the Regular Polygons :**

According to Archimedes , *Geometric means* , speaking of numbers , *whether solid or square* , observes that , Between Plane One - mean suffices , but to connect two solids Two – means are necessary . This denotes that between two square numbers there is one mean proportional number and between two cubes there are two means proportional numbers .

It was proved that Odd numbers become from any two consequent Even numbers , so the sum of two irrationals may be either rational or irrational .

The *Cattle – Problem* of Archimedes may be further analysed reaching to equations of any degree. It was shown in pages 43 – 49 that , all n-Regular Polygons End to equations of n-degree Segment , by finding a suitable value of the Segment , x , That is we have in the general case to solve one or two equations of the form :

$$A \cdot R^0 \cdot x^n - B \cdot R^2 \cdot x^{n-2} + C \cdot R^{n-6} \cdot x^3 - D \cdot R^{n-4} \cdot x^2 + E \cdot R^{n-2} \cdot x^1 - F \cdot R^n \cdot x^0 = 0$$

for The Even Polygons , and

$$A \cdot R^2 \cdot x^{n-2} - B \cdot R^{n-2} \cdot x^{n-3} + C \cdot R^{2(n-4)} \cdot x^3 - D \cdot R^{2(n-3)} \cdot x^2 + E \cdot R^{2(n-2)} \cdot x^1 - F \cdot R^{2(n-1)} \cdot x^0 = 0$$

for The Odd Polygons , where A , B , C , D are constants .

The Presented Geometrical method is the solution of the above equation in the general case . Because , the  $n^{\text{th}}$  - degree - equations are the vertices of the n-polygon in circle so number ,  $\pi$  , is their mould . In Mechanics , by Scanning any Chord  $KK_1$  to chord  $KK_2$  of the circle ,then the *Work* ( Energy as  $\rightarrow$  Kinetic or Dynamic ) *produced from any Removal* , is *Stored* . in the Inverted triangles  $OO_kK_2$  ,  $K_2P_kP_a$  as in page 60 .



#### 4. The Parallel Postulate, *is not an Axiom* , is a Theorem.

##### *The Parallel Postulate. F.13*

General : Axiom or Postulate is a statement checked if it is true and is ascertained with logic (the experiences of nature as objective reality).

Theorem or Proposition is a non-main statement requiring a proof based on earlier determined logical properties.

Definition is an initial notion without any sensible definition given to other notions.

Definitions, Propositions or Postulates created Euclid geometry using the geometrical logic which is that of nature, the logic of the objective reality.

Using the same elements it is possible to create many other geometries but the true uniting element is the before refereed.

##### 4.1. The First Definitions (**Dn**) = (D) , of Terms in Geometry but the true uniting ,

D1: A point is that which has no part (Position).

D2: A line is a breathless length (for straight line, the whole is equal to the parts) .

D3: The extremities of lines are points (equation).

D4: A straight line lies equally with respect to the points on itself (identity).

D : A midpoint C divides a segment AB (of a straight line) in two.  $CA = CB$  any point C divides all straight lines through this in two.

D : A straight line AB divides all planes through this in two.

D : A plane ABC divides all spaces through this in two .

##### 4.2. Common Notions (**Cn**) = (CN)

Cn1: Things which equal the same thing also equal one another.

Cn2: If equals are added to equals, then the wholes are equal.

Cn3: If equals are subtracted from equals, then the remainders are equal.

Cn4: Things which coincide with one another, equal one another.

Cn5: The whole is greater than the part.

##### 4.3. The Five Postulates (**Pn**) = (P) for Construction

P1.. To draw a straight line from any point A to any other point B .

P2.. To produce a finite straight line AB continuously in a straight line.

P3.. To describe a circle with any center and distance. P1, P2 are unique.

P4.. That, all right angles are equal to each other.

P5.. That , if a straight line falling on two straight lines make the interior angles on the same side less than two right angles, if produced indefinitely, meet on that side on which are the angles less than the two right angles, or (for three points on a plane) . Three points consist a Plane .

P5a. The same is plane's postulate which states that, from any point M, not on a straight line AB, only one line  $MM'$  can be drawn parallel to AB.

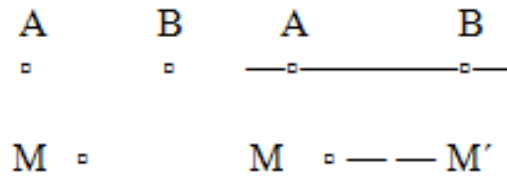
Since a straight line passes through two points only and because point M is the third , then the parallel postulate it is valid on a plane (three points only).

AB is a straight line through points A, B , AB is also the measurable line segment of line AB , and M any other point . When  $MA+MB > AB$  , then point M is not on line AB . ( differently if  $MA+MB = AB$  , then this answers the question of why any line contains at least two points ) ,

i.e. for any point M on line AB where is holding

$MA+MB = AB$  , meaning that line segments MA,MB coincide on AB , is thus proved from the other axioms and so D2 is not an axiom .  $\rightarrow$

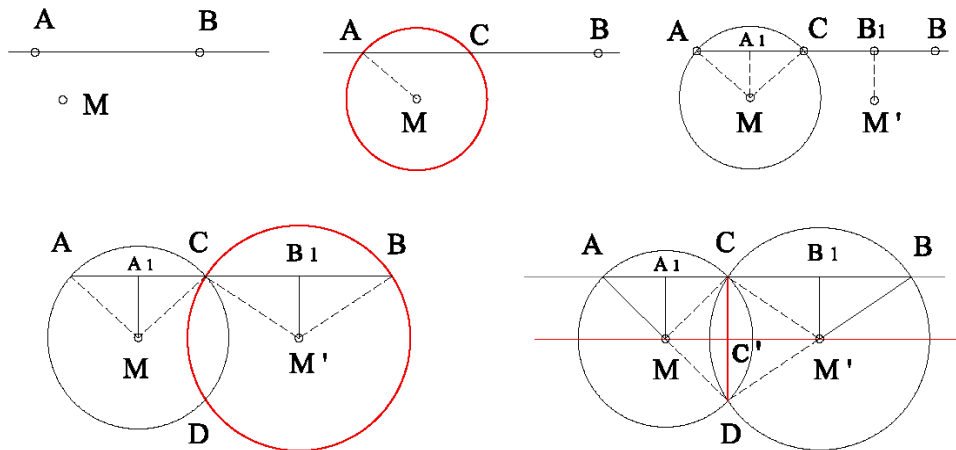
To prove that , one and only one line  $MM'$  can be drawn parallel to AB.



**F.12.** → *In three points ( in a Plane ).*

**4.4. The Process in order to prove the above Axiom is necessary to show : F.13 ,**

- a..The parallel to AB is the locus of all points at a constant distance **h** from the line AB , and for point M is  $MA_1$ ,
- b..The locus of all these points is a straight line.



**F.13.** → *The Parallel Method*

**Step 1**

Draw the circle (M, MA) be joined meeting line AB in C. Since  $MA = MC$ , point M is on mid - perpendicular of AC. Let  $A_1$  be the midpoint of AC, (it is  $A_1A + A_1C = AC$  because  $A_1$  is on the straight line AC ). Triangles  $MAA_1, MCA_1$  are equal because the three sides are equal, therefore angle  $\angle MA_1A = \angle MA_1C$  (CN1) and since the sum of the two angles  $\angle MA_1A + \angle MA_1C = 180^\circ$  (CN2, 6D) then angle  $\angle MA_1A = \angle MA_1C = 90^\circ$  .(P4) so,  $MA_1$  is the minimum fixed distance **h** of point M to AC.

**Step 2**

Let  $B_1$  be the midpoint of CB , ( it is  $B_1C + B_1B = CB$  because  $B_1$  is on the straight line CB ) and Draw  $B_1M' = h$  equal to  $A_1M$  on the mid-perpendicular from point  $B_1$  to CB . Draw the circle  $(M', M'B = M'C)$  intersecting the circle  $(M, MA = MC)$  at point D .(P3)

Since  $M'C = M'B$ , point  $M'$  lies on mid- perpendicular of CB. (CN1)

Since  $M'C = M'D$ , point  $M'$  lies on mid-perpendicular of CD. (CN1) Since  $MC = MD$ , point M lies on mid-perpendicular of CD . (CN1) Because points M and  $M'$  lie on the same mid-perpendicular (This mid - perpendicular is drawn from point  $C'$  to CD and it is the midpoint of CD) and because only one line  $MM'$  passes through points M ,  $M'$  then line  $MM'$  coincides with this mid-perpendicular (CN4) .

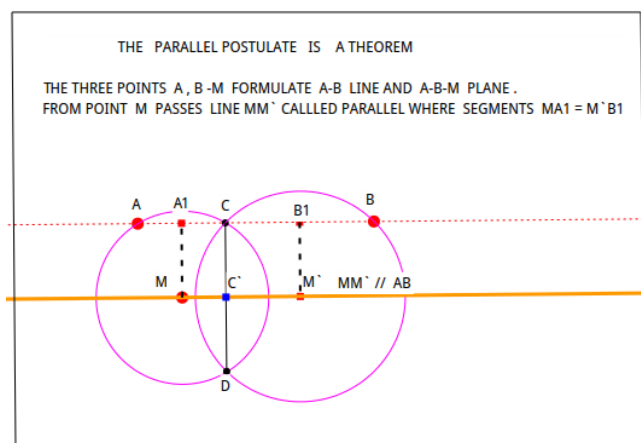
**Step 3**

Draw the perpendicular of CD at point  $C'$  .(P3, P1)

- a..Because  $MA_1 \perp AC$  and also  $MC' \perp CD$  then angle  $\angle A_1MC' = A_1CC'$ . (Cn 2,Cn3,E.I.15)  
Because  $M'B_1 \perp CB$  and also  $M'C' \perp CD$  then angle  $\angle B_1M'C' = B_1CC'$ . (Cn2, Cn3, E.I.15)
- b..The sum of angles  $A_1CC' + B_1CC' = 180^\circ = A_1MC' + B_1M'C'$ . (6.D), and since Point  $C'$  lies on straight line  $MM'$ , therefore the sum of angles in shape  $A_1B_1M'M$  are  $\angle MA_1B_1 + A_1B_1M' + [B_1M'M + M'MA_1] = 90^\circ + 90^\circ + 180^\circ = 360^\circ$  (Cn2) , i.e. The sum of angles in a Quadrilateral is  $360^\circ$  and in Rectangle all equal to  $90^\circ$ . (m)
- c..The right-angled triangles  $MA_1B_1, M'B_1A_1$  are equal because  $A_1M = B_1M'$  and  $A_1B_1$  common, therefore side  $A_1M' = B_1M$  (Cn1). Triangles  $A_1MM', B_1M'M$  are equal because have the three sides equal each other, therefore angle  $\angle A_1MM' = B_1M'M$ , and since their sum is  $180^\circ$  as before (6D), so angle  $\angle A_1MM' = B_1M'M = 90^\circ$  (Cn2).
- d.. Since angle  $\angle A_1MM' = A_1CC'$  and also angle  $\angle B_1M'M = B_1CC'$  (P4), therefore the three quadrilaterals  $A_1CC'M, B_1CC'M', A_1B_1M'M$  are Rectangles (CN3).  
From the above three rectangles and because all points (M , M' and C') equidistant from AB, this means that  $C'C$  is also the minimum equal distance of point  $C'$  to line AB or ,  $h = MA_1 = M'B_1 = CD / 2 = C'C$  (Cn1) Namely , line  $MM'$  is perpendicular to segment CD at point  $C'$  and this line coincides with the mid-perpendicular of CD at this point  $C'$  and points M , M' ,C' are on line  $MM'$ . Point  $C'$  equidistant ,h, from line AB , as it is for points M ,M', so the locus of the three points is the straight line  $MM'$ , so the two demands are satisfied , (  $h = C'C = MA_1 = M'B_1$  and also  $C'C \perp AB, MA_1 \perp AB, M'B_1 \perp AB$ ) . (o.e.d.) -(q.e.d)
- e.. The right-angle triangles  $A_1CM, MCC'$  are equal because side  $MA_1 = C'C$  and MC common so angle  $\angle A_1CM = C'MC$ , and the Sum of angles  $C'MC + MCB_1 = A_1CM + MCB_1 = 180^\circ$

**F.13-A. → Presentation of the Parallel Method on Dr. Geo - Machine Macro – Constructions .**

- a.. The three Points A , B , M consist a Plane and so this Proved Theorem exist only in plane .
- b.. Points A , B consist a Line and this because exists postulate P1 .
- c.. Point M is not on A B line and this because when segment  $MA+MB > AB$  then point M is not on line AB according to *Markos* definition .
- d.. When Point M is on AB line , and this because segment  $MA+ MB = AB$  then point M being on line AB is an Extrema case , and then formulates infinite Parallel lines coinciding with AB line in the Infinite ( $\infty$ ) Planes . All for the extrema Geometry cases in [44-46].



**4.5 The Succession of Proofs :**

- 1.. Draw the circle (M , MA) be joined meeting line AB in C and let  $A_1, B_1$  be the midpoint of CA, CB.
- 2.. On mid-perpendicular  $B_1M'$  find point  $M'$  such that  $M'B_1 = MA_1$ , and draw the circle (  $M'$ ,  $M'B = M'C$ ) intersecting the circle (M ,  $MA = MC$ ) at point D.
- 3.. Draw mid-perpendicular of CD at point  $C'$ .
- 4..To show that line  $MM'$  is a straight line passing through point  $C'$  and it is such that  $MA_1 = M'B_1 = C'C = h$ , i.e. a constant distance ,  $h$ , from line AB or , also The Sum of angles  $C'MC + MCB_1 = A_1CM + MCB_1 = 180^\circ$

***Proofed Succession***

- 1.. The mid-perpendicular of CD passes through points M ,  $M'$ .
- 2.. Angle  $\angle A_1MC' = A_1MM' = A_1CC'$ , Angle  $\angle B_1M'C' = B_1M'M = B_1CC' < A_1MC' = A_1CC'$  because their sides are perpendicular among them i.e.  $MA_1 \perp CA$  ,  $MC' \perp CC'$ .
- a.. In case  $\angle A_1MM' + A_1CC' = 180^\circ$  and  $B_1M'M + B_1CC' = 180^\circ$  then  $\angle A_1MM' = 180^\circ - A_1CC'$ ,  $B_1M'M = 180^\circ - B_1CC'$ , and by summation  $\angle A_1MM' + B_1M'M = 360^\circ - A_1CC' - B_1CC'$  or Sum of angles  $\angle A_1MM' + B_1M'M = 360 - (A_1CC' + B_1CC') = 360 - 180^\circ = 180^\circ$
- 3.. The sum of angles  $A_1MM' + B_1M'M = 180^\circ$  because the equal sum of angles  $A_1CC' + B_1CC' = 180^\circ$ , so the sum of angles in quadrilateral  $MA_1B_1M'$  is equal to  $360^\circ$ .
- 4.. The right-angled triangles  $MA_1B_1$  ,  $M'B_1A_1$  are equal , so diagonal  $MB_1 = M'A_1$  and since triangles  $A_1MM'$  ,  $B_1M'M$  are equal, then angle  $A_1MM' = B_1M'M$  and since their sum is  $180^\circ$ , therefore angle  $\angle A_1MM' = MM'B_1 = M'B_1A_1 = B_1A_1M = 90^\circ$
- 5.. Since angle  $A_1CC' = B_1CC' = 90^\circ$ , then quadrilaterals  $A_1CC'M$  ,  $B_1CC'M'$  are rectangles and for the three rectangles  $MA_1CC'$  ,  $CB_1M'C'$  ,  $MA_1B_1M'$  exists  $MA_1 = M'B_1 = C'C$
- 6.. The right-angled triangles  $MCA_1$  ,  $MCC'$  are equal , so angle  $\angle A_1CM = C'MC$  and since the sum of angles  $\angle A_1CM + MCB_1 = 180^\circ$  then also  $C'MC + MCB_1 = 180^\circ \rightarrow$

***which is the second to show , as this problem has been set at first by Euclid.***

All above is a Proof of the Parallel postulate due to the fact that the parallel postulate is dependent of the other four axioms (***now is proved as a theorem from the other four***).

Since line segment AB is common to  $\infty$  Planes and only one Plane is passing through point M ( Plane ABM from the three points A, B, M, then the Parallel Postulate is valid for all Spaces which have this common Plane , as Spherical, n-dimensional geometry Spaces. It was proved that it is a necessary logical consequence of the others axioms, agree also with the Properties of physical objects,  $d + 0 = d$  ,  $d * 0 = 0$  , now is possible to decide through mathematical reasoning , that the geometry of the physical universe is Euclidean . Since the essential difference between Euclidean geometry and the two non-Euclidean geometries , Spherical and hyperbolic geometry , is the nature of parallel line, i.e. the parallel postulate so ,

***<< The consistent System of the – Non - Euclidean geometry - have to decide the direction of the existing mathematical logic >>.***

The above consistency proof is applicable to any line Segment AB on line AB,(segment AB is the first dimensional unit, as  $AB = 0 \rightarrow \infty$ ), from any point M not on line AB, [ $MA + MB > AB$  for three points only which consist the Plane. For any point M between points A, B is holding  $MA+MB = AB$  i.e. from two points M , A or M , B passes the only one line AB. A line is also continuous (P1) with points and discontinuous with segment AB [14] ,which is the metric defined by non- Euclidean geometries ,and it is the answer to the cry about the < crisis in the foundations of Euclid geometry >

***A Line Contains at Least Two Points , is Not an Axiom Because is Proved as Theorem***

Definition D2 states that for any point M on line AB is holding  $MA+MB = AB$  which is equal to

< segment MA + segment MB is equal to segment AB > i.e. the two lines MA , MB coincide on line AB and thus this postulate is proved also from the other axioms, thus D2 is not an axiom, which form a system self consistent with its intrinsic real-world meaning. F.12-13.

#### 4.6. Conclusions.

##### *Parallel line.*

A line ( *two points only* ) is not a great circle ( *more than three points being in circle`s Plane* ) so anything built on this logic is a mislead false .

The fact that the sum of angles on any triangle is  $180^\circ$  is springing for the first time, in article (Rational Figured numbers or Figures) [9] .

This admission of two or more than two parallel lines, instead of one of Euclid`s, does not proof the truth of the admission. The same to Euclid`s also, until the present proved method . Euclidean geometry does not distinguish , Space from time because time exists only in its deviation - Plank's length level - ,neither Space from Energy - because Energy exists as quanta on any first dimensional Unit AB , which as above connects the only two fundamental elements of Universe , that of points or Sector = Segment = Monad = Quaternion , and that of Energy. [23]-[39].

The proposed Method in articles , based on the prior four axioms only , proofs , (not using any other admission but a pure geometric logic under the restrictions imposed to seek the solution) that , through point M on any Plane ABM (three points only that are not coinciding and which consist the Plane) , passes only one line of which all points equidistant from AB as point M ,

i.e. the right is to Euclid Geometry.

The what is needed for conceiving the alterations from Points which are nothing , to segments , i.e. quantization of points as , *the discreteting = monads = quaternion* , to lines , plane and volume , is the acquiring and having Extrema knowledge .

In Euclidean geometry the inner transformations exist as *pure* Points , segments , lines , Planes , Volumes, etc. as the Absolute geometry is ( *The Continuity of Points* ) , automatically transformed through the three basic Moulds ( *the three Master moulds and Linear transformations exist as one Quantization* ) to Relative external transformations , which exist as the , *material* , Physical world of matter and energy ( *Discrete of Monads* ) . [43-44]

##### ***The new Perception connecting the Relativistic Time and Einstein`s Energy - is Now Refining Time and Dark -matter Force - clearly proves That Big -Bang have Never been existed .***

In [17-45-46] is shown the most important ***Extrema Geometrical Mechanism in this Cosmos*** which is that of STPL lines , that produces and composite , All the opposite space Points from Spaces to Anti-Spaces and to Sub-Spaces as this is in a Common Circle , *this is the Sub-Space* , to lines into a Cylinder .

***This extrema mould is a Transformation , i.e. a Geometrical Quantization Mechanism*** , → for the Quantization of Euclidean geometry, *points* , to the Physical world , ***to Physics*** , and is based on the following geometrical logic ,

Since Primary point ,A, is nothing and without direction and it is the only Space , and this point to exist , *to be* , at any other point ,B, which is not coinciding with point ,A, then on this couple exists the Principle of Virtual Displacements  $W = \int_A^B P \cdot ds = 0$  or  $[ds \cdot (P_A + P_B) = 0]$  , i.e. for any  $ds > 0$  Impulse  $P = (P_A + P_B) = 0$  and Work  $[ ds \cdot (P_A + P_B) = 0 ]$  , *Therefore* , Each Unit  $AB = ds > 0$  , exists by this Inner Impulse (P) where  $P_A + P_B = 0$  .

The Position and Dimension of all Points which are connected across the Universe and that of Spaces , exists , because of this equilibrium Static Inner Impulse and thus show the Energy-Space continuum . Applying the above logic on any monad = *quaternion* (  $s + \bar{v} \cdot \nabla i$  ) , where , s = the real part and (  $\bar{v} \cdot \nabla i$  ) the

imaginary part of quaternion so ,

Thrust of two equal and opposite quaternion is the , Action of these quaternions which is ,

$$(s + \bar{v} \cdot \nabla i) \cdot (s + \bar{v} \cdot \nabla i) = [s + \bar{v} \cdot \nabla i]^2 = s^2 + |\bar{v}|^2 \cdot \nabla i^2 + 2|s| |\bar{v}| \cdot \nabla i = s^2 - |\bar{v}|^2 + 2|s| |\bar{v}| \cdot \nabla i =$$

$$[s^2] - [|\bar{v}|^2] + [2\bar{w} \cdot |s| |\bar{r}| \cdot \nabla i] \quad \text{where,}$$

$$[+s^2] \rightarrow s^2 = (w.r)^2, \quad \rightarrow \text{ is the real part}$$

of the new quaternion which is , the positive Scalar product , of Space from the same scalar product ,s,s with 1/2 ,3/2,,, spin and this because of ,w, and which represents the massive , Space , part of quaternion → monad .

$[-s^2] \rightarrow -|\bar{v}|^2 = -|\bar{w} \cdot \bar{r}|^2 = -[|\bar{w}| \cdot |\bar{r}|]^2 = - (w.r)^2 \rightarrow$  is the always , the negative Scalar product , of Anti-space from the dot product of  $\bar{w}, \bar{r}$  vectors , with -1/2 , -3/2, spin and this because of , - w , and which represents the massive , Anti-Space , part of quaternion → monad .

$[\nabla i] \rightarrow 2 \cdot |s| \times |\bar{w} \cdot \bar{r}| \cdot \nabla i = 2|wr| \cdot (wr) \cdot \nabla i = 2 \cdot (w.r)^2 \rightarrow$  is a vector of , the velocity vector product , from the cross product of  $\bar{w}, \bar{r}$  vectors with double angular velocity term giving 1,3,5, spin and this because of ,  $\pm w$  , in inner structure of monads , and represents the , Energy Quanta , of the Unification of the Space and Anti-Space through the Energy (*Work*) part of quaternion .

A wider analysis is given in articles [40-43] .

**When** a point ,A, is quantized to point ,B, then becomes the line segment AB = vector AB = quaternion [AB] → monad , and is the closed system ,A B, **and since** also from the law of conservation of energy , *it is the first law of thermodynamics* , which states that the energy of a closed system remains constant , therefore *neither increases nor decreases without interference from outside* , and so the total amount of energy in this closed system , AB , in existence has always been the same , **Then** the Forms that this energy takes are constantly changing , i.e.

***The conservation of energy is realized when stored in monads and following the physical laws in E-geometry where then are Material → Points , monads , etc ← This is the unification of this Physical world of , what is called matter and Energy , and that of Euclidean Geometry which are , Points , Segments , Planes and Volumes .*** For more in [48] .

**The three Moulds** ( i.e. The three Geometrical Mechanism ) of Euclidean Geometry which create the METERS of monads and which are , *Linear* for a perpendicular Segment , *Plane* for the Square equal to the circle on Segment , *Space* for the Double Volume of initial volume of the Segment , (*the volume of the sphere is related to Plane which is related to line and which is related to segment*) , **Exist on Segments** in Spaces , Anti-spaces and Sub-spaces .

This is the Euclidean Geometry Quantization to its constituents ( i.e. Geometry in its moulds ) . The analogous happens when E-Geometry is Quantized to Space and Energy monads [48].

METER of Points A is the Point A , the

METER of line is the Segment  $ds = AB = \text{monad} = \text{constant}$  and equal to monad , or to the perpendicular distance of this segment to the set of two parallel lines between points A,B , the METER of Plane is that of circle on Segment = monad and which is that Square equal to the circle , number  $\pi$ , the

METER of Volume  $^3\sqrt{2}$ , is that of Cube , on Segment = monad which is equal to the Double Cube of the Segment and Measures all the Spaces , the Anti-spaces and the Subspaces in this cosmos .

Generally is more referred ,

- a). There is **not any Paradoxes of the infinite** because is clearly defined what is a Point a cave and what is a Segment .
- b). **The Algebra of constructible numbers and number Fields is an Absurd theory** , based on groundless Axioms as the fields are , and with direction the non-Euclid orientations purposes which must be properly revised .
- c). **The Algebra of Transcendental numbers has been devised to postpone the Pure geometrical thought** , which is the base of all sciences , by changing the base-field of solutions to Algebra as base .

Pythagorians discovered the existence of the incommensurable of the diagonal of a square in relation to its side without giving up the base, which is the geometrical logic.

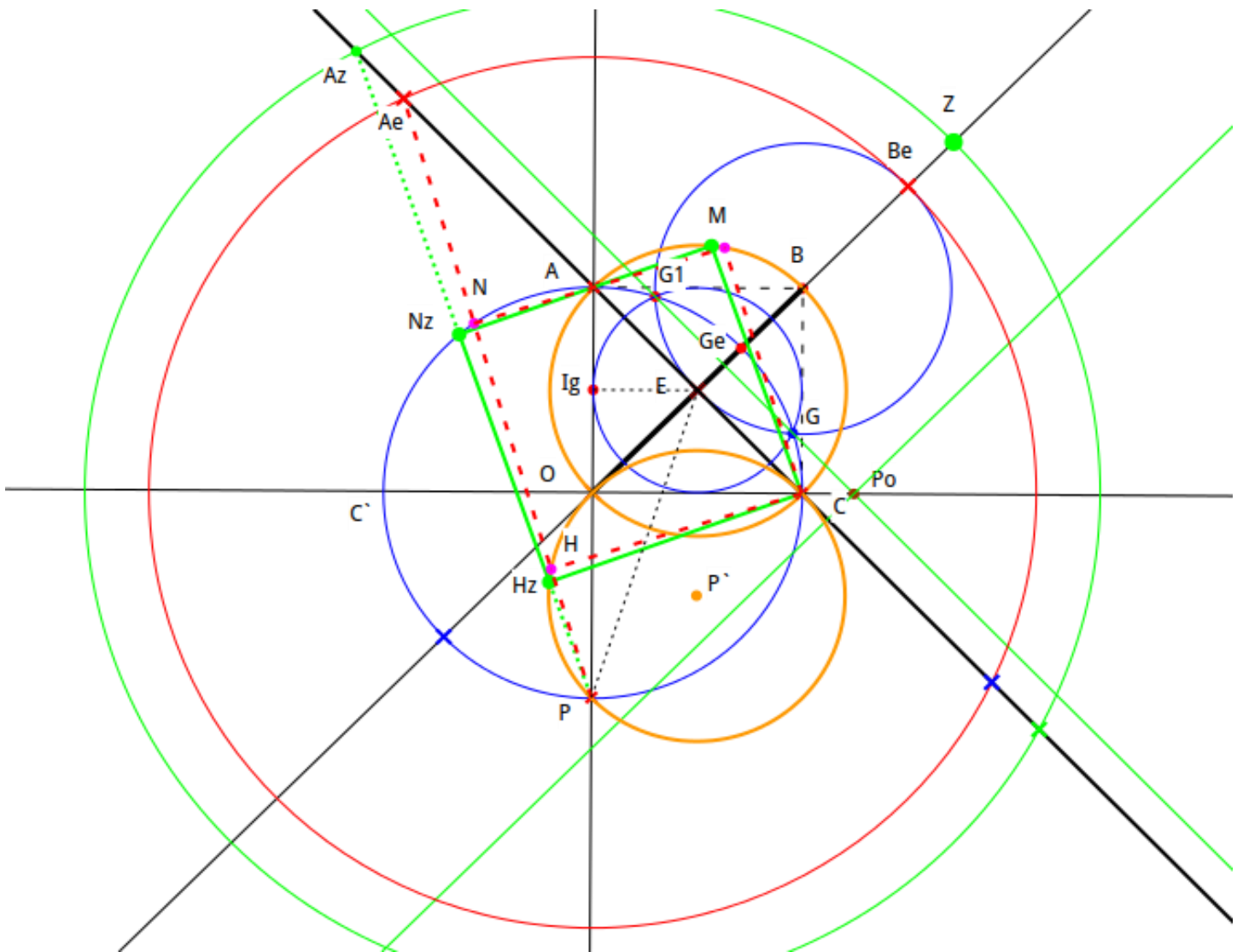
d). All theories concerning ***the Unsolvability of the Special Greek problems are based on Cantor's shady proof***, < that the totality of All algebraic numbers is denumerable > and not edified on the geometrical basic logic which is the foundations of all Algebra.

The problem of Doubling the cube F.4-A, as that of the Trisection of any angle F.11-A, is a Mechanical problem and could not be seen differently and the proposed Geometrical solutions is clearly exposed to the critic of all readers.

All trials for Squaring the circle are shown in [44] and the set questions will be answered on the Changeable System of the two Expanding squares, Translation [T] and Rotation [R].

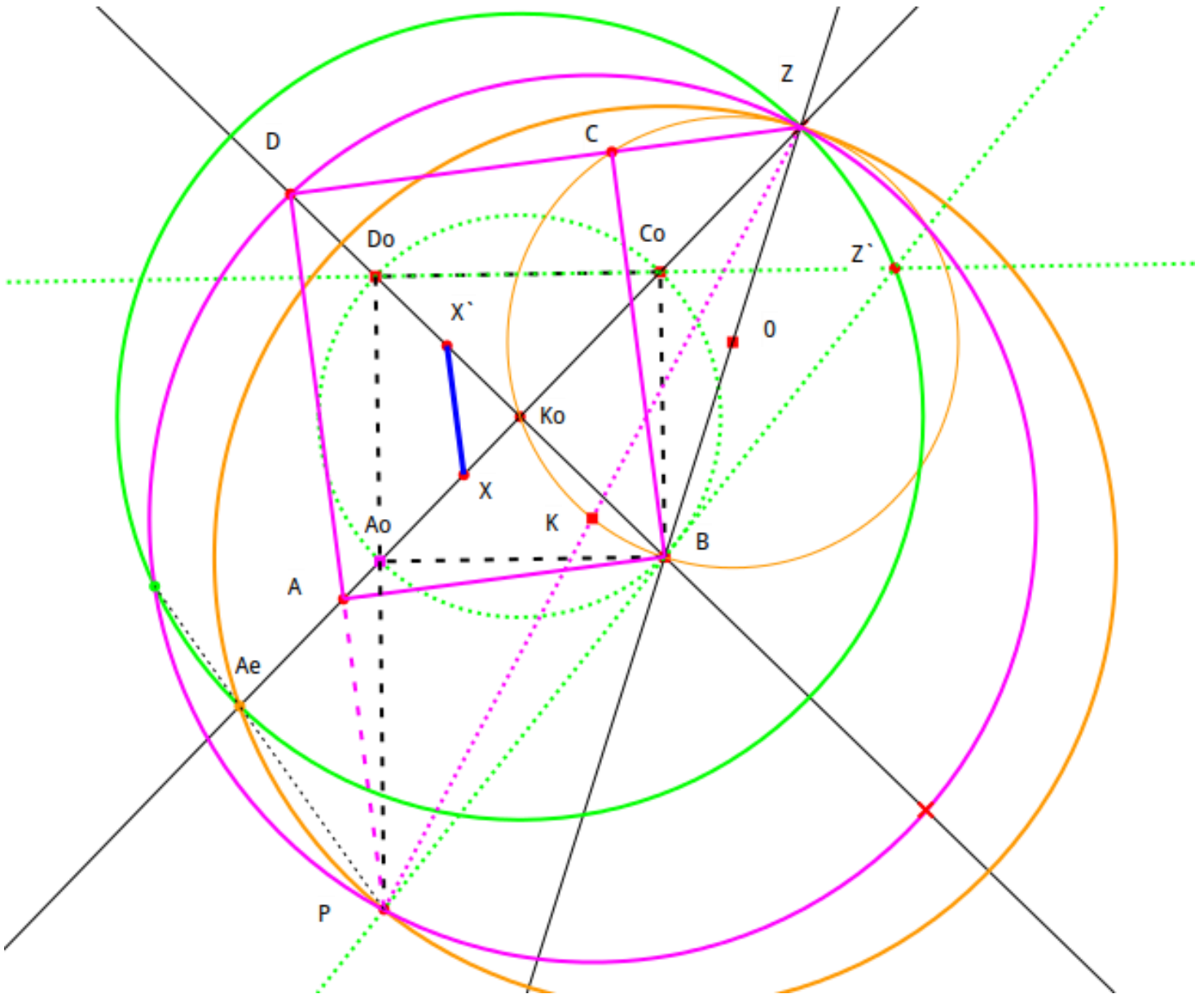
The solution of Squaring the circle using the Plane Procedure method is now presented in F-1,2, and consists an, *Overthrow*, to all existing theories in Geometry, Physics and Philosophy.

e). Geometry is the base of all sciences and it is the reflective logic from the objective reality, which is nature, to our mind.



**F.2-A → A Presentation of the Quadrature Method on Dr. Geo-Machine Macro - constructions .**

The Inscribed Square CBAO , with Pole-line AOP , rotates through Pole P , to the → Circle-Square CMNH with Pole-line NHP , and to the → Circumscribed Square CAC'P , with Pole-line C'PP = C'P , of the circle E , EO = EC and at position Be , A<sub>e</sub>NHP Pole-line formulates square CMNH = π . EO<sup>2</sup> which is the Squaring of the circle . Number  $\pi = \frac{CM^2}{EO^2}$  as in [Fig.2-A]



**F.4-A. → A Presentation of the Dublication Method on Dr. Geo - Machine Macro - constructions**

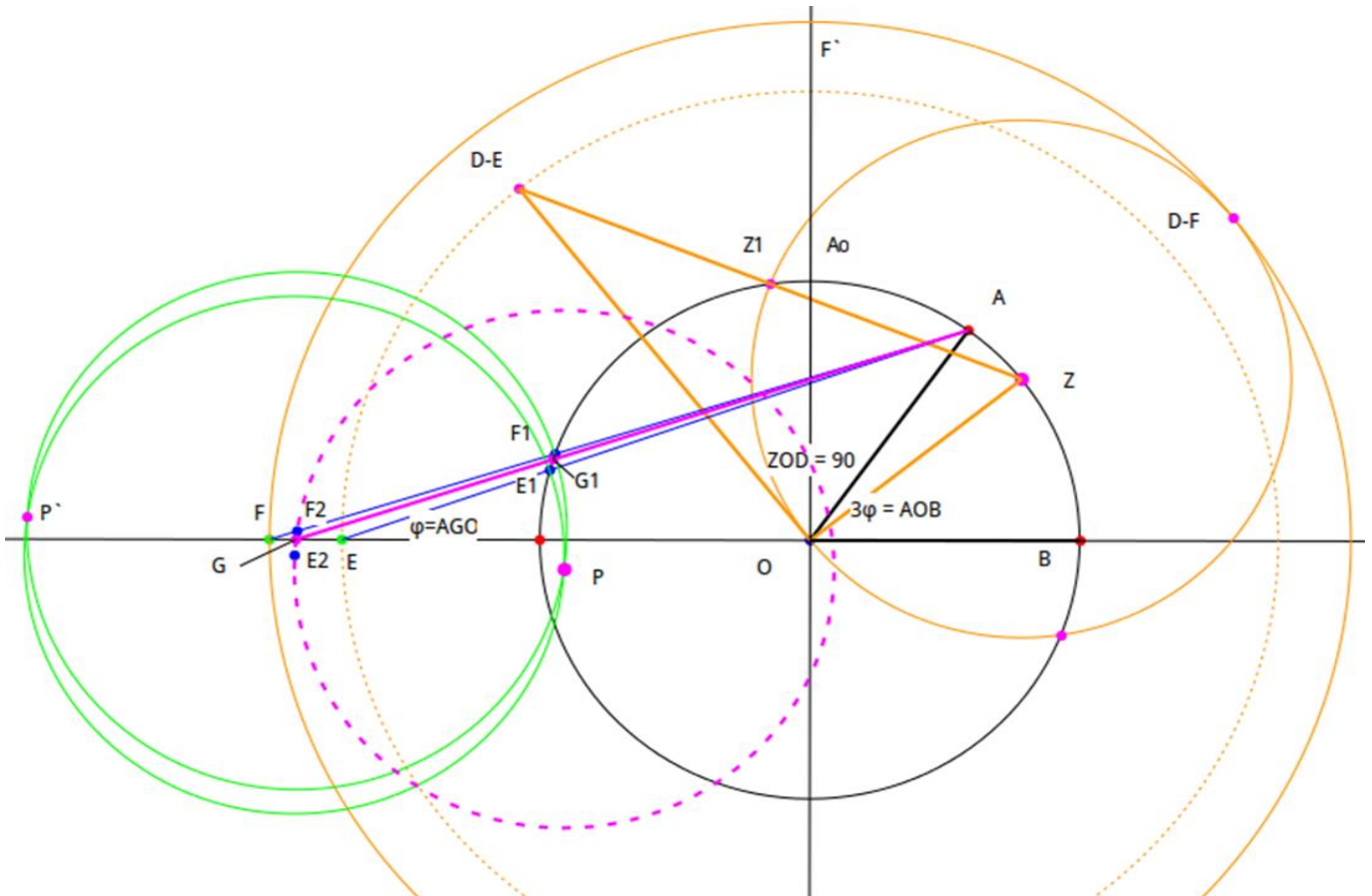
BCDA Is the In-between Quadrilateral , on (K,KZ) Extrema-circle , and on K<sub>0</sub>Z-K<sub>0</sub>B Extrema –



lines of common poles  $Z, P$ , mechanism . *The Initial Quadrilateral*  $BC_0D_0A_0$ , with Pole-lines  $D_0A_0P$ ,  $D_0C_0Z$ , *rotates* through Pole  $P$  and the moveable Pole  $Z$  on  $Z'Z$  arc , *to the* → *Extreme Quadrilateral*  $BCDA$  through Pole-lines  $DAP - DCZ$  with point  $D_0$ , sliding on  $BK_0D_0$  Pole-line, and then at point  $D$ ,  $KD^3 = 2.K_0A^3$  which is the Dublication of the Cube .

For any initial segment  $K_0X$  issues  $(K_0X')^3 = 2.(K_0X)^3$  where  $K_0X' = K_0D.( \frac{K_0X}{K_0A} )$  and

$$^3\sqrt{2} = ( \frac{K_0D}{K_0A} ) . ( \frac{K_0X}{K_0X'} ) = [ \frac{K_0D}{K_0A} ]^2 = \frac{K_0D^2}{K_0A^2} \rightarrow \text{as in [Fig4-A] , and since } ( \frac{K_0D}{K_0A} ) = ( \frac{K_0X}{K_0X'} )$$



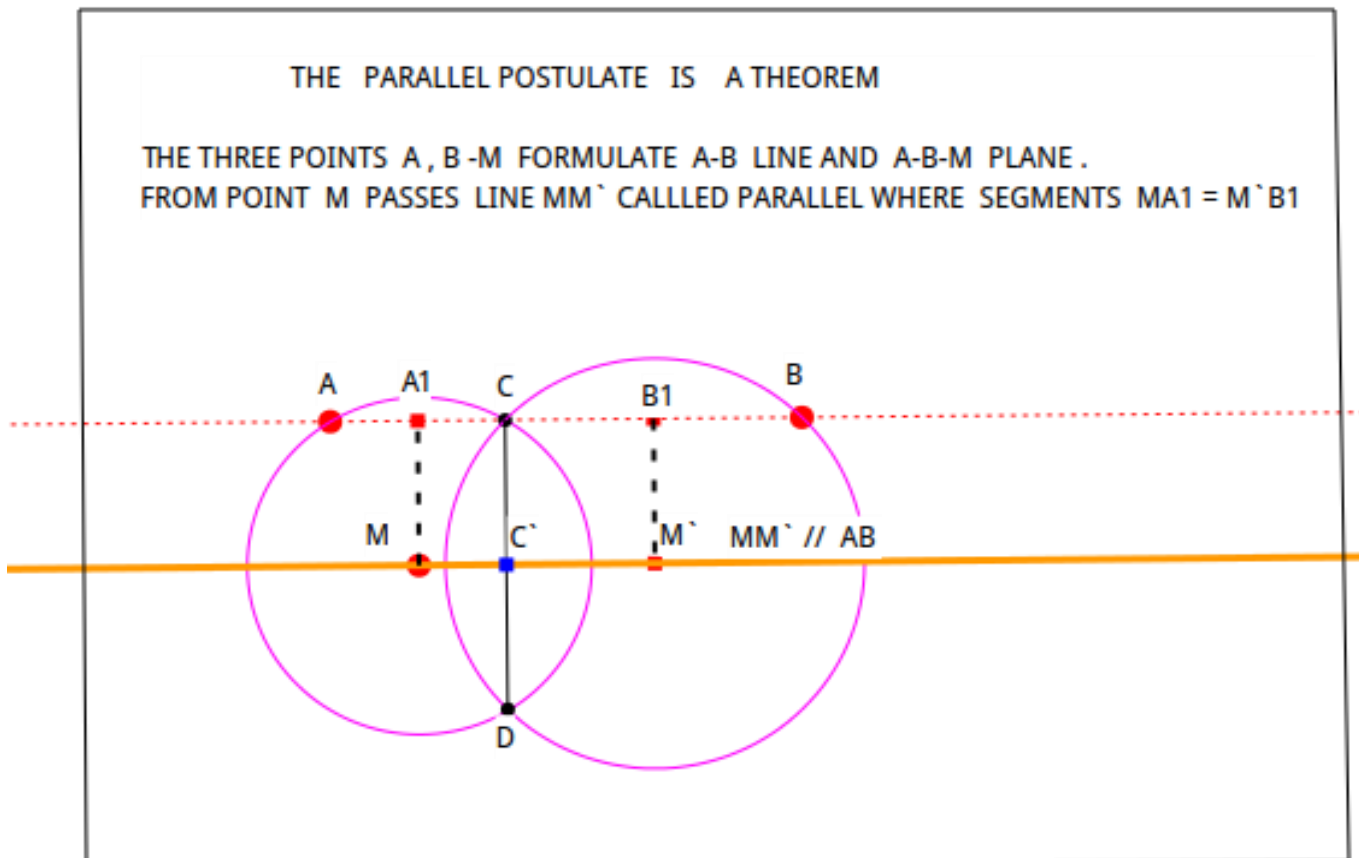
**F.11-A. → Presentation of the Trisection Method on Dr. Geo - Machine Macro – constructions .**

From Initial position of triangle  $AOC$  , where angle  $AOB = 90^\circ$  and Segment  $A_1C = OA$  , to the Final position of triangle , where angle  $AOB = BOB = 0^\circ$  and  $AOB = B'OB = 180^\circ$  , through the Extrema position between edge- cases of triangle  $ZOD$  where  $AOB = \phi^\circ$  and at common point  $P$  ,  $PG = OA = GP = G_1O = G_1G$  and at point  $G$  , then  $G_1G = G_1O = OA$  which is the Trisection of angle  $AOB$  , and Angle  $\angle AGB = ( \frac{1}{3} ) . AOB$  .

**The Presentation of the Parallel Method .**

The Unsolved Ancient - Greek Problems of E-geometry the Regular – Polygons and their Nature .

- a.. The three Points A , B , M consist a Plane and so this Theorem exist only in plane .
- b.. Points A , B consist a Line and this because exists postulate [P1] .
- c.. Point M is not on A B line and this because when segment  $MA+MB > AB$  then point M is not on line AB and  $MA_1 = M'B_1$  .
- d.. When Point M is on A B line , and this because segment  $MA+ MB = AB$  then point M being on line AB is an Extrema case , and then formulates infinite Parallel lines coinciding with AB line in the Infinite ( $\infty$ ) Planes through AB.



F.13-A. → *Presentation of the Parallel Method on Dr. Geo - Machine Macro – Constructions*

## 5.. THE REGULAR POLYGONS :

### 5.1. THE ALGEBRAIC SOLUTION :

It has been proved by De Moivre's , that the n-th roots on the unit circle AB are represented by the vertices of the Regular n-sided Polygon inscribed in the circle .

It has been proved that the Resemblance Ratio of Areas , of the circumscribed to the inscribed squares ( Regular quadrilateral ) which is equal to 2 , leads to the squaring of the circle.

It has been also proved that , Projecting the vertices of the Regular n-Polygon on any tangent of the circle , then the Sum of the heights  $y_n$  is equal to  $n * R$  .

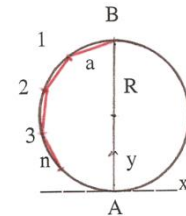
This is a linear relation between Heights ,  $h$  , and the radius of the circle , *the monad* .

This property on the circle yields to the Geometrical construction ( As Resemblance Ratio of Areas is now controlled ) , and the Algebraic measuring of the Regular Polygons as follows :

when :  $R$  = The radius of the circle , with a random diameter  $AB$  .  
 $a$  = The side of the Regular  $n$ -Polygon inscribed in the circle  
 $n$  = Number of sides ,  $a$  , of the  $n$ -Polygon , then exists :

$$n \cdot R = 2 \cdot R + 2 \cdot y_1 + 2 \cdot y_2 + 2 \cdot y_3 + \dots + 2 \cdot y_n \quad \dots \dots \dots (n)$$

the heights  $y_n$  are as follows :



$$y_B = [ 2 \cdot R ]$$

$$y_1 = [ 4 \cdot R^2 - a^2 ] / ( 2 \cdot R )$$

$$y_2 = [ 4 \cdot R^4 - 4 \cdot R^2 \cdot a^2 + a^4 ] / ( 2 \cdot R^3 )$$

$$y_3 = [ 8 \cdot R^6 - 10 \cdot R^4 \cdot a^2 + 6 \cdot R^2 \cdot a^4 - a^6 ] / ( 2 \cdot R^5 ) \cdot \sqrt{64 \cdot R^8 - 96 \cdot R^6 \cdot a^2 + 52 \cdot R^4 \cdot a^4 - 12 \cdot R^2 \cdot a^6 + a^8}$$

$$y_n = [ \dots \dots \dots ] / 2 \cdot R^n$$

THE ALGEBRAIC EQUATIONS OF THE REGULAR  $n$ -POLYGONS

---

(a) REGULAR TRIANGLE  $\odot$  :

The Equation of the vertices of the Regular Triangle is :

$$3 \cdot R = 2 \cdot R + [ \frac{4 \cdot R^2 - a^2}{R} ] \quad \gg \gg \quad R^2 = 4 \cdot R^2 - a^2 \quad \gg \gg \quad a^2 = 3 \cdot R^2$$

$$\text{The side } a_3 = R \cdot \sqrt{3} \dots \dots \dots (1).$$

(b) REGULAR QUADRILATERAL  $\odot$  ( SQUARE ) :

The Equation of the vertices of the Regular Square gives :

$$4.R = 2.R + \left[ \frac{4.R^2 - a^2}{R} \right] \gg \gg a^2 = 2 . R^2$$

The side  $a_4 = R . \sqrt{2} \dots\dots\dots(2)$

(c) REGULAR PENTAGON  $\odot$  :

The Equation of the vertices of the Regular Pentagon is :

$$5.R = 2.R + \left[ \frac{4.R^2 - a^2}{R} \right] + \left[ \frac{4 . R^4 - 4.R^2 . a^2 + a^4}{R^3} \right] \gg \gg a^4 - 5 . R^2 . a^2 + 5 . R^4 = 0$$

Solving the equation gives :

$$R^2 = \frac{5 . R^2 - \sqrt{25 . R^4 - 20 . R^4}}{2} = \frac{5 . R^2 - R^2 . \sqrt{5}}{2} = \left[ \frac{5 . R^2 - R^2 . \sqrt{5}}{2} \right] = \frac{R^2}{2} (5 - \sqrt{5})$$

$$a^2 = \left\{ \frac{R^2}{4} \right\} . [10 - 2 \sqrt{5}] \gg \gg \text{The side } a_5 = \left| \frac{R}{2} \right| \sqrt{10 - 2 . \sqrt{5}}$$

.....(3)

(d) REGULAR HEXAGON  $\odot$  :

The Equation of the vertices of the Regular Hexagon is :

$$6.R = 2.R + \left[ \frac{4.R^2 - a^2}{R} \right] + \left[ \frac{4 . R^4 - 4.R^2 . a^2 + a^4}{R^3} \right] \gg \gg a^4 - 5 . R^2 . a^2 + 4 . R^4 = 0$$

Solving the equation gives :

$$a^2 = \frac{5 . R^2 - \sqrt{25 . R^4 - 16 . R^4}}{2} = \left[ \frac{5 - 3}{2} \right] . R^2 = R^2 \quad \text{The side } a_6 = R \dots\dots(4)$$

(e) REGULAR HEPTAGON  $\odot$  :

The Equation of the vertices of the Regular Xeptagon is :

$$7 . R = 2 . R + \left[ \frac{4 . R^2 - a^2}{R} \right] + \left[ \frac{4 . R^4 - 4 . R^2 . a^2 + a^4}{R^3} \right] + \left[ \frac{8 . R^6 - 10 . R^4 . a^2 + 6 . R^2 . a^4 - a^6}{2 . R^5} \right] - \left[ \frac{a^2}{2 . R^5} \right] . \sqrt{64 . R^8 - 96 . R^6 . a^2 + 52 . R^4 . a^4 - 12 . R^2 . a^6 + a^8}$$

Rearranging the terms and solving the equation in the quantity  $a$  , obtaining :

$$R^2 \cdot a^{10} - 13 \cdot R^4 \cdot a^8 + 63 \cdot R^6 \cdot a^6 - 140 \cdot R^8 \cdot R^4 + 140 \cdot R^{10} \cdot a^2 - 49 \cdot R^{12} = 0 \quad \text{for } a^2 = x$$

$$x^5 - 13 \cdot R^2 \cdot x^4 + 63 \cdot R^4 \cdot x^3 - 140 \cdot R^6 \cdot x^2 + 140 \cdot R^8 \cdot x - 49 \cdot R^{10} = 0 \quad \dots\dots\dots(7)$$

Solving the 5th degree equation the Real roots are the following two :

$$x_1 = R^2 \cdot [3 - \sqrt{2}] \quad , \quad x_2 = R^2 \cdot [3 + \sqrt{2}] \quad \text{which satisfy equation (7)}$$

Having the two roots , the Sum of roots be equal to 13 , their combination taken 2,3,4 at time be equal to 63 , - 140 , 140 , the product of roots be equal to - 49 , then equation (7) is reduced to the third degree equation as :

$$z^3 - 7 \cdot z^2 + 14 \cdot z - 7 = 0 \quad \dots\dots(7a)$$

by setting  $\psi = z - (-7/3)$  into (7a) , then gives  $\psi^3 + \rho \cdot \psi + q = 0 \quad \dots (7b)$  where ,

$$\rho = 14 - (-7)^2 / 3 = 14 - 49/3 = - 7 / 3 \quad > \quad \rho^2 = 49 / 9 \quad > \quad \rho^3 = - 343 / 27$$

$$q = 2 \cdot (-7)^3 / 27 + 14 \cdot (-7) / 3 - 7 = 7 / 27 \quad > \quad q^2 = 49 / 729$$

Substituting  $\rho, q$  then  $\psi^3 - (7/3) \cdot \psi + (7/27) = 0 \dots (7b)$

The solution of this third degree equation (7b) is as follows :  $\rho = -7/3$   
 $q = 7/27$

Discriminant  $D = q^2 / 4 + \rho^3 / 27 = (49 / 729 \cdot 4) - (343 / 27 \cdot 27) = - [49 / 108] < 0$

$$D = -49 / 108 = i^2 (3 \cdot 21^2 / 4 \cdot 27^2) = i^2 (21 \cdot \sqrt{3} / 2 \cdot 27)^2 = i^2 (21 \cdot \sqrt{3} / 54)^2$$

$$D = [7 \cdot \sqrt{3} / 18]^2 \cdot i^2 \quad \text{also} \quad \sqrt{D} = \frac{|7 \cdot \sqrt{3}|}{18} \cdot i$$

Therefore the equation has three real roots :

Substituting  $\psi = w - \rho / 3 \cdot w = w + 7 / 9 \cdot w \quad > \quad \psi^2 = w^2 + 49 / 81 \cdot w^2 + 14 / 9$   
 $> \quad \psi^3 = w^3 + 343 / 729 w^3 + 49 / 27 w + 7w / 3$

to (7b) then becomes  $w^3 + 343 / 729 w^3 + 7 / 27 = 0$   
 and for  $z = w^3 \quad z + 343 / 729 z + 7 / 27 = 0$

$$z^2 + 7 \cdot z / 27 + 343 / 729 = 0 \quad \dots(7c)$$

The Determinant  $D < 0$  therefore the two quadratic complex roots are as follows :

$$\begin{aligned}
 Z_1 &= \left[ -7/27 - \sqrt{49/27 \cdot 27 - 4 \cdot 343/729} \right] / 2 = \left[ -7/27 - \sqrt{49/27 \cdot 27.4 - 49 \cdot 7.4/27 \cdot 27.4} \right] / 2 \\
 &= \left[ -7/27 - \sqrt{(49 - 49.28) / 27 \cdot 27.4} \right] / 2 = \left[ -7 - 7 \cdot \sqrt{-27} \right] / 27 \cdot 2 \\
 &= \left[ -7 - 21 \cdot \sqrt{-3} \right] / 3^3 \cdot 2 = \frac{[-7]}{2} \cdot (1 - 3 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}) / 27 = (-7/54) \cdot [1 - 3 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}] \\
 Z_2 &= \left[ -7/2 \cdot (1 - 3 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}) \right] / 27 = (-7/54) \cdot [1 + 3 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}]
 \end{aligned}$$

The Process is beginning from the last denoting quantities to the first ones :

$$\text{Root } W_{1,2} = \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{3} \frac{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}{2}} = \frac{1}{3} \sqrt[3]{-(7) \cdot [1 \pm 3 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}]} \dots\dots(1)$$

$$\text{Root } \psi = W + 7/9 \cdot W = \frac{1}{3 \cdot \sqrt[3]{\frac{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}{2}}} + \frac{7/9}{3 \cdot \sqrt[3]{\frac{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}{2}}} \dots\dots(2)$$

$$\text{Root } X = \psi - \rho/3 = \psi + 7/3 = \frac{7}{3} + \frac{1}{3} \sqrt[3]{\frac{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}{2}} + \frac{7/9}{3 \cdot \sqrt[3]{\frac{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}{2}}}$$

$$X = \frac{1}{3} \left| \begin{array}{c} \frac{7 \cdot (-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3})}{\sqrt{\frac{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}{2}}} + \frac{7}{\sqrt{\frac{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}{2}}} + 7 \\ \frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}} \end{array} \right| \cdot R^2 \dots\dots(3)$$

The root  $a_7$  of equation (7) equal to the side of the regular Heptagon is  $a_7 = \sqrt{X}$

$$\mathbf{a}_7 = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3} \left| \begin{array}{c} \frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}} + \frac{7}{\sqrt{\frac{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}{2}}} + 7 \\ \frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}} \end{array} \right| \cdot R} \dots\dots(4)$$

Instead of substituting  $\psi = w - \rho / 3.w$  into (7.b), is substituted  $\psi = u + v$  and then gives the equation of second degree as  $z^2 + 7.z / 27 + 343 / 729 = 0$  which has the two complex roots as follows :

$$Z_{1,2} = \frac{7}{54} \cdot [-1 \pm 3 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}] = \frac{1}{27} \cdot [(-7 \pm 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}) / 2] \quad \text{and the side } a_7 \text{ is as :}$$

$$a_7 = \sqrt[3]{\frac{7}{54} \cdot Z_1} + \sqrt[3]{\frac{7}{54} \cdot Z_2} + \frac{7}{3} \quad \text{and by substituting } Z_1, Z_2 \text{ into (7b) becomes the same formula as in (4) .}$$

$$\text{It is easy to see that } \sqrt[3]{\frac{7}{54} \cdot [1 - 3 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}]} * \sqrt[3]{\frac{7}{54} \cdot [1 + 3 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}]} = 7$$

Analytically is :

$$x = \frac{7}{3} \cdot R^2 \cdot [0,753\ 020\ 375\ 967\ 025\ 701\ 777] \gg x^2 = 0,56704$$

$$a_7 = \sqrt{x} = R \cdot [0,867\ 767\ 453\ 193\ 664\ 601 \dots]$$

By using the formula of the **real** root of equation (7a) then :

$$a \cdot x^3 + b \cdot x^2 + c \cdot x + d = 0 \gg \gg \text{ for } a = 1, b = -7, c = 14, d = -7 \text{ then } x^3 - 7 \cdot x^2 + 14 \cdot x - 7 = 0$$

$$x = -\frac{b}{3} - \frac{2 \cdot \sqrt[3]{(-b^2 + 3 \cdot c)}}{3 \sqrt[3]{-2b^3 + 9bc - 27d + \sqrt{4(-b^2 + 3c)^3 + (-2b^3 + 9bc - 27d)^2}}} + \frac{[\sqrt[3]{-2b^3 + 9bc - 27d + \sqrt{4(-b^2 + 3c)^3 + (-2b^3 + 9bc - 27d)^2}}]}{32 \cdot \sqrt[3]{-2b^3 + 9bc - 27d + \sqrt{4(-b^2 + 3c)^3 + (-2b^3 + 9bc - 27d)^2}}}$$

Substituting the coefficients to the upper equation becomes :

$$-b^2 + 3 \cdot c = -(-7)^2 + 3 \cdot 14 = -49 + 42 = -7$$

$$-2 \cdot b^3 + 9 \cdot b \cdot c - 27 \cdot d = -2 \cdot (-7)^3 + 9 \cdot (-7) \cdot 14 - 27 \cdot (-7) = 686 - 882 + 189 = -7$$

$$4 \cdot (-b^2 + 3 \cdot c)^3 = 4 \cdot (-7)^3 = -1372$$

$$(-2 \cdot b^3 + 9 \cdot b \cdot c - 27 \cdot d)^2 = (-7)^2 = 49$$

$$4932 \cdot \sqrt[3]{-7} = 2 \cdot \sqrt[3]{-7}$$

$$X = \frac{7}{3} - \frac{\sqrt[3]{-7} \cdot (-7)}{3 \cdot \sqrt[3]{-7 + 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}} + \frac{\sqrt[3]{-7 + 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}}{2 \cdot \sqrt[3]{-7 + 21 \cdot i \cdot \sqrt{3}}} \quad \text{and}$$

The Side of the  
**Regular Heptagon**  
**( 4.a )**  
 Further Analysis to the Reader

$$a_7 = \sqrt{X} = \sqrt{\frac{7}{3} + \frac{7 \cdot \sqrt[3]{2}}{3 \cdot \sqrt{-7 + 21i} \cdot \sqrt{3}} + \frac{\sqrt[3]{-7 + 21i} \cdot \sqrt{3}}{2 \cdot \sqrt{4}}}$$

(f) REGULAR OCTAGON ☉ :

The equation of vertices of the Regular Octagon is

$$8.R = 2.R + (a^2) + \frac{4.R^2 \cdot a^2 - a^4}{R^3} + \frac{10.R^4 \cdot a^2 - 6.R^2 \cdot a^4 + a^6 + a^2 \cdot \sqrt{64.R^8 - 96.R^6 a^2 + 52.R^4 \cdot a^4 - 12.R^2 \cdot a^6 + a^8}}{2 \cdot R^5}$$

Rearranging the terms and solving the equation in the quantity **a** , is a 10th degree equation , and by reduction ( x = a<sup>2</sup> ) is find the 5<sup>th</sup> degree equation as follows :

$$a^{10} - 13.R^2 \cdot a^8 + 62. R^4 \cdot a^6 - 132. R^6 \cdot a^4 + 120. R^8 \cdot a^2 - 36. R^{10} = 0$$

$$x^5 - 13.R^2 \cdot x^4 + 62. R^4 \cdot x^3 - 132. R^6 \cdot x^2 + 120. R^8 \cdot x - 36. R^{10} = 0 \dots (a)$$

Solving the 5<sup>th</sup> degree equation is find the known algebraic root of Octagon of side **a** as :

The roots are >>>>>>>>>>>>  $x_1 = R^2 \cdot [ 2 - \sqrt{2} ] , x_2 = R^2 \cdot [ 3 - \sqrt{3} ]$

$$a_8 = \sqrt{x} = R \cdot \sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}} \dots (b)$$

Verification :

$$x = a^2 = R^2 ( 2 - \sqrt{2} ) \quad x^2 = R^4 \cdot ( 6 - 4\sqrt{2} ) \quad x^3 = R^6 \cdot ( 20 - 14\sqrt{2} )$$

$$x^4 = R^8 \cdot ( 68 - 48\sqrt{2} ) \quad x^5 = R^{10} \cdot ( 232 - 164\sqrt{2} ) \dots (c)$$

by substitution (c) in (a) becomes :

$$R^{10} \cdot [ 232 - 164 \cdot \sqrt{2} ] = R^{10} \cdot [ 232 - 164 \cdot \sqrt{2} ]$$

$$- R^{10} \cdot [ 884 - 624 \cdot \sqrt{2} ] = R^{10} \cdot [ -884 + 624 \cdot \sqrt{2} ]$$

$$R^{10} \cdot [ 1240 - 868 \cdot \sqrt{2} ] = R^{10} \cdot [ 1240 - 868 \cdot \sqrt{2} ]$$



$$- R^{10} \cdot [ 792 - 528 \cdot \sqrt{2} ] = R^{10} \cdot [ -792 + 528 \cdot \sqrt{2} ]$$

$$R^{10} \cdot [ 240 - 120 \cdot \sqrt{2} ] = R^{10} \cdot [ 240 - 120 \cdot \sqrt{2} ]$$

$$- R^{10} \cdot [ 36 \quad \quad \quad ] = R^{10} \cdot [ -36 \quad \quad \quad ]$$

$$R^{10} \cdot [ 1712 - 1712 + (1152 - 1152) \cdot \sqrt{2} ] = 0$$

$$R^{10} \cdot [ 0+0 ] = 0 \quad \text{therefore Side } a_8 = R \cdot \sqrt{2 - \sqrt{2}} \dots\dots (b)$$

(g) CONCLUSION :

By summation the heights  $y$  on any tangent in a circle ,which hold for every **Regular n-sided Polygon** inscribed in the circle as the next is :

$$n \cdot R = 2 \cdot R + 2 \cdot y_1 + 2 \cdot y_2 + 2 \cdot y_3 + \dots 2 \cdot y_n \quad \dots\dots\dots(n)$$

**the sides  $a_n$  of all these Regular n-sided Polygons are Algebraically expressed .**

The Geometrical Construction of all Regular Polygons has been proved to be based on the solution of the moving Segment ZD of the figure of page 8 and it is the Master Key of Geometry , because so , the  $n$ th degree equations are the vertices of the n-polygon .

**In this way , all Regular p - gon are constructible and measureable .**

The mathematical reasoning is based on Geometrical logic exclusively alone .

As the Resemblance Ratio of Areas on the 4 - gone is equal to 2 , the problem of squaring the circle has been approached and solved by extending Euclid logic of Units ( *under the restrictions imposed to seek the solution , with a ruler and a compass ,* ) on the unit circle AB , to unknown and now the Geometrical elements . ( *the settled age-old question for all these problems is not valid* ) .

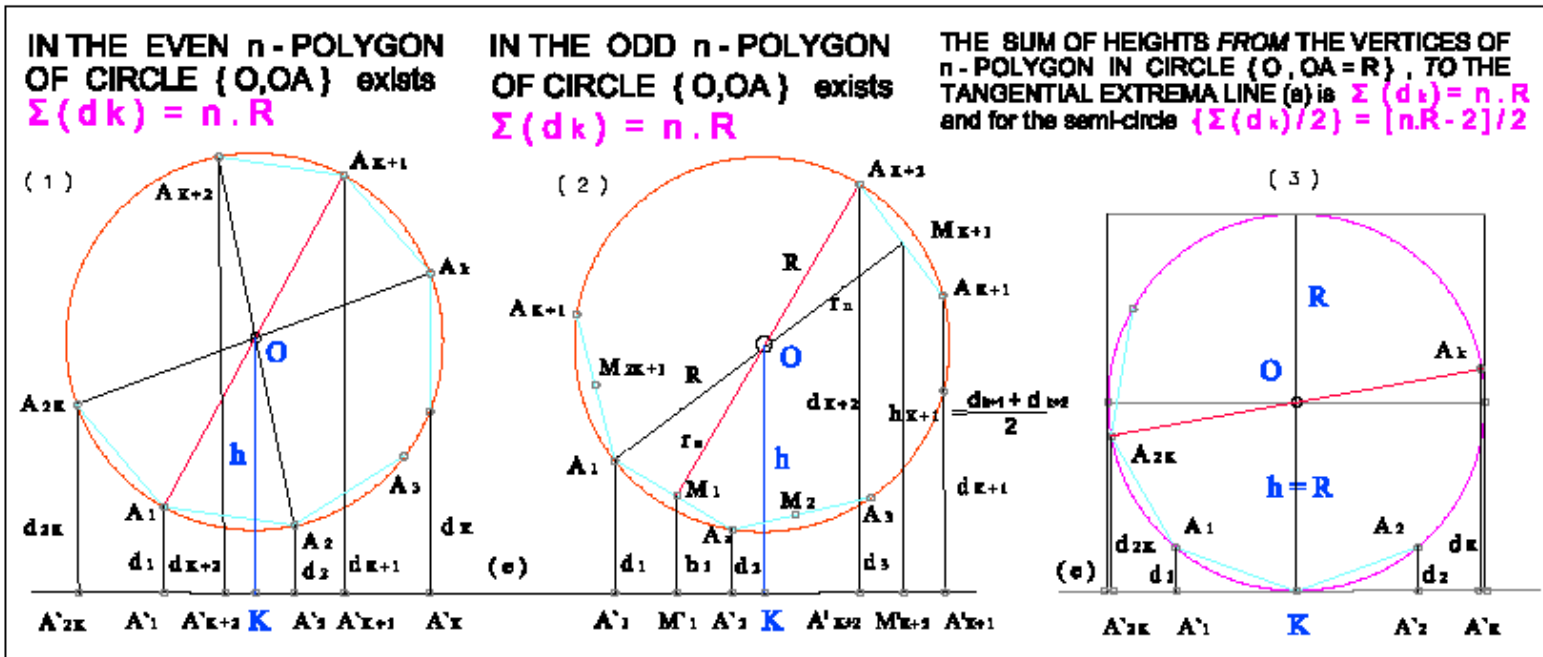
The Regular Heptagon :

According to Heron , the regular Heptagon is equal to six times the equilateral triangle with the same side and is the approximate value of  $\sqrt{3} \cdot R / 2$

According to Archimedes , given a straight line AB we mark upon it two points C , D such that  $AD \cdot CD = DB^2$  and  $CB \cdot DB = AC^2$  , without giving the way of marking the two points . According to the Contemporary Method , the side of the Regular Heptagon is the root of a third degree equation with three real roots , one of which is that of the regular Heptagon as analytically presented.

**5.2. THE GEOMETRICAL SOLUTION OF THE POLYGONS :**

a.. The Even and Odd n-Polygons :



F.14 → An Even and an Odd n-Polygon in circle O ,OA with diameters ,  $A_k A_{2k}$  , passing from  $A_{2k}$  , as vertex (apex) of the Polygone , and diameters ,  $A_{k+2} M_1$  perpendicular to side  $A_1 A_2$  .

Let be the n-Polygon  $A_1 , A_2 , A_3 , A_k , A_{k+1} , A_{k+2} , A_{2k}$  , in circle  $(O , OA_1)$  ,

(e) a straight line not intersecting the circle

$d_1 , d_2 , d_{2k}$  , The heights of the vertices to (e) line ,

$h_1 , h_2 , h_{2k+1}$  , The heights of the midpoints  $M_k M_{k+1}$  of the sides to (e) line and

$OK = h$  , The height from the center O to (e) line .

To proof :

In any n - Polygon , The Sum ,  $\Sigma = \Sigma(h)$  , of the Heights ,  $d_1 , d_2 , d_{2k}$  , of the Vertices  $A_1 , A_2 , A_3 , A_k , A_{k+1} , A_{k+2} , A_{2k}$  , where  $n = 2k$  , from any straight line (e) is equal to

$$\Sigma = \Sigma(h) = n \cdot OK = n \cdot h$$

Proof F.14 :

From any vertex  $A_k$  , of the n-Polygon draw the diameter  $( A_k O A_{2k} )$

a.. When  $n = 2.k$  → then Vertex  $A_{2k}$  belongs to the Polygon

b.. When  $n = 2.k + 1$  → then line  $A_k O$  , is mid-perpendicular to one of the sides .

**Case a..**  $n = 2.k$  F.14 –(1)

Exists  $\frac{n}{2} = \frac{2k}{2} = k$ , and are the pairs of vertices in opposite diameters as in  $A_1, A_{k+1}$ , and the  $k$ , Trapezium which has bases the heights of the vertices in opposite diameters from (e) line, and which have height  $OK = h$ , as Common Height from their Diameter, i.e.

From trapezium  $A_1, A'_1, A_{k+1}, A'_{k+1}$  exists  $d_1 + d_{k+1} = 2.h$  and analogically,  
 $d_2 + d_{k+2} = 2.h$   
 $d_3 + d_{k+3} = 2.h \dots\dots\dots d_k + d_{k+1} = 2.h$

And by Summation,

$$d_1 + d_2 + \dots d_k + d_{2k} = 2.h \text{ or } \Sigma = (2k) \cdot h = n \cdot h = n \cdot OK \dots\dots\dots(1)$$

**Case b..**  $n = 2.k + 1$  F.14 –(2)

$A_1 A_2, A_2 A_3, \dots A_{2k+1} A_1$ , the sides of the Polygon.

$M_1, M_2, \dots M_{2k+1}$ , are the midpoints of sides from line (e)

$h_1, h_2, \dots h_{2k+1}$  the corresponding heights of midpoints from (e).

The diameter from vertex  $A_1$  is perpendicular to side  $A_{k+1} A_{k+2}$  which has the midpoint  $M_{k+1}$ ,

while  $A_1 M_{k+1} = A_1 O + OM_{k+1} = R + r_n$

In trapezium  $A_1 A'_1 M'_{k+1} M_{k+1}$  with Bases  $A_1 A'_1$  and  $M'_{k+1} M_{k+1}$ , both perpendicular to (e) line is parallel to height  $OK = h$  and bisects  $A_1 O = R$  and  $OM_{k+1} = r_n$  and from figure, exists

$$OK = h = \frac{R h_{k+1} + r_n \cdot d_1}{R + r_n} \dots\dots\dots(2)$$

i.e. Height  $OK$  is common to all  $2k+1$  trapezium which are formed as  $A_1 A'_1 M'_{k+1} M_{k+1}$  and  $OK$  Height divides also the corresponding to  $A_1 M_{k+1}$  side with the same analogy as  $\frac{R}{r_n}$ .

By summation of  $2k+1$  parts of (2) which are all equal to  $OK = h$ , then from the  $2k+1$  different Between them trapezium referred exists,

$$(2k+1) \cdot h = \frac{R \{ h_{k+1} + h_{k+2} + h_{k+1+h_1} + \dots h_k \} + r_n \cdot \{ d_1 + d_2 + \dots d_{k+1} + d_{2k+1} \}}{R + r_n} = n \cdot h = \frac{R.S + r_n \Sigma}{R + r_n} \dots\dots(3)$$

where  $S = h_1 + h_2 + \dots h_k + d_{2k+1}$ . Since  $h_1, h_2, \dots h_k, d_{2k+1}$  are the diameters of trapezium with bases  $d_1, d_2$  to  $h_1, d_2, d_3$  to  $h_2$  and so on and also  $d_{2k+1}, d_1$  to  $h_{2k+1}$  then

$$S = \frac{d_1 + d_2}{2} + \frac{d_2 + d_3}{2} + \dots \frac{d_{2k} + d_1}{2} = \frac{2\{ d_1 + d_2 + \dots d_{2k+1} \}}{2} = d_1 + d_2 + \dots d_k + d_{2k} = \Sigma \text{ and (3) is}$$

$$n \cdot h = \frac{R.S + r_n \Sigma}{R + r_n} = \left[ \frac{R + r_n}{R + r_n} \right] \cdot \Sigma = \Sigma \text{ i.e. } \Sigma = n \cdot h \text{ for all Even and Odd } n\text{-Polygons}.$$

A relation between Heights and the Number of the Regular Polygons.

**Case c..** Line (e) is Extrema as Tangential to circle F.14 –(3)

In this case height ,h , is equal to radius R and  $OK = h = R$  .

Since the Sum of Heights of the vertices in any n-Polygon is  $\Sigma = n \cdot h = n \cdot OK$  then  $\Sigma = n \cdot R$

This remark helps to construct Geometrically , *i.e. with a Ruler and a Compass* , all the Regular n-Polygons because gives the relation of the Apothem , the radius  $r_n$  of the inscribed circle which is related to the Interior angle  $w = \left\{ \frac{n-2}{n} \right\} \cdot 180^\circ$  .

*i.e. Angles , w , in a circle of radius , R , define the n-Sides ,  $A_1 A_2$  , of the Regular Polygon which in turn define the Sum ,  $\Sigma$  , of their heights equal to  $\Sigma = n \cdot R$*

Since also the relation of radius ,R, between the Circle and ,r, of the Inscribed circle is extended to Heights , this helps Extrema - Method to be applicable on the solution which follows .

**b.. The Theory of Means :**

It was known from Pappus the how to exhibit in a semicircle all three means , namely , The Arithmetic , The Geometric , and The Harmonic mean .

In Fig.15 –(1a) → On the diameter AC of circle ( O ,  $OA = OC$  ) , C is any Pont on OC .  
 Draw BD at right angles to AC meeting the semi - circle in D .  
 Join OD and draw BE perpendicular to OD .  
 Show that DE is the Harmonic - Mean between AB , BC

Proof :

For , since ODB is a right – angled triangle , and BE is perpendicular to OD then ,  
 $DE : BD = BD : DO$  or  $DE \cdot DO = BD^2 = AB \cdot BC$

But  $DO = \frac{1}{2}(AB + BC)$  therefore  $DE \cdot (AB+BC) = 2 \cdot AB \cdot BC$  . By rearranging is  $AB \cdot (DE - BC) = BC \cdot (AB - DE)$  or  $AB : BC = (AB - DE) : (DE - BE)$  ,

**that is , DE is the Harmonic Mean between AB and BC .**

In Fig.15 –(1b) → Is given only Segment AB and is defined Harmonic mean AM between AB ,MB  
 Draw BC at right angles to AB meeting center C of circle ( C ,  $CB = AB / 2$  ) .  
 Join AC intersecting circle ( C ,CB ) at points D , E where  $DE = 2 \cdot DC = AB$  .  
 Draw circle ( A , AD ) intersecting AB at point M .  
 Show that AM is the Harmonic - Mean between AB , MB .

The Proof :

For , since ABC is a right – angled triangle , and  $DE = AB$  then ,  
 $AB^2 = AD \cdot AE = AD \cdot (AD + DE) = AD \cdot (AD + AB) = AD^2 + AD \cdot AB$  therefore ,  
 $AD^2 = AB^2 - AD \cdot AB = AB \cdot (AB - AD)$  or  $AD^2 = AB \cdot MB$

**That is , AM is the Harmonic Mean in AB Segment , or between AB and MB .**

**6.. Markos Theory , on Segments and Angles Relation :**

*The Three Circles Method :*

In Fig.15 –( 2 ) → Two Even ,n, and ,n+2, Regular Polygons on the same circle (O , OA) where ,

n , n+2 are the number of sides differing by an Even number

$\lambda_a$  = The length of a side of a – [ n - Polygon ].

$\lambda_b$  = The length of a side of b – [n+2 Polygon ].

$r_a$  = The Apothem ( the radius of the inscribed circle of a – Polygon ) .

$r_b$  = The Apothem ( the radius of the inscribed circle of b – Polygon ) .

$h_A$  = The Height of  $K A_1$  side of a – Polygon .

$h_B$  = The Height of  $K B_1$  side of b – Polygon .

$\Delta h$  =  $h_A - h_B$  , the difference of heights .

$\Delta r$  =  $r_a - r_b$  , the difference of apothems .

S = The sum of interior angles equal to  $(n-2).180^\circ = (n-2).\pi$

$\frac{h_A}{\lambda_a} = \sin \varphi_a$  ,  $\frac{h_B}{\lambda_b} = \sin \varphi_b$  ,  $\frac{h}{\lambda} = \varphi$  ,

$w_a = [\frac{2}{n}].180 = [\frac{2}{n}]\pi$  , The Interior angle of the [ n - Polygon ].

$w_b = [\frac{2}{n+2}].180 = [\frac{2}{n+2}]\pi$  , The Interior angle of the [n+2 Polygon ].

$w_o$  = An Extrema-angle between  $w_a$  ,  $w_b$  which is related to Heights .

$\varphi_a = [\frac{n-2}{2.n}]\pi$  , The angle of side  $\lambda_a$  to (e) line for Even , n-Polygon.

$\varphi_b = [\frac{n}{2(n+2)}]\pi$  , The angle of side  $\lambda_b$  to (e) line for Even , n+2 Polygon.

$\varphi_o = [\frac{n-1}{2(n+1)}]\pi$  , The angle of side  $\lambda_o$  to (e) line for Odd – Polygon .

**Show that , the Extrema-angle ,  $w_o$  , and the complementary angle ,  $\varphi_o$  , define the In-between Odd-Regular n-Polygons on the same circle (O , OA) , by Scanning the ,  $\Delta h$  , difference Height , on Circles - Heights - System , and following the Harmonic – Mean of Heights .**

Proof : Fig.15 – ( 2 , 3 )

a.. Draw on OK circle , the Tangent at point K , and from K any two Chords KA and KB .

From Points A , B draw the Perpendiculars  $AA'$  ,  $BB'$  and the Parallels  $AA_1$  ,  $BB_1$  , to Tangent (e).

b.. Draw the circle of Heights (  $A_1$  ,  $A_1B_1$  )

In right angles triangles  $KAA'$  ,  $KBB'$  , ratios  $\frac{AA'}{KA} = \frac{h_A}{\lambda_a} = \sin \varphi_a$  and  $\frac{BB'}{KB} = \frac{h_B}{\lambda_b} = \sin \varphi_b$  ,

where  $h_A = \lambda_a \cdot \sin \varphi_a$  and  $h_B = \lambda_b \cdot \sin \varphi_b$  and the difference  $\Delta h = h_A - h_B$  , or

$$\Delta h = h_A - h_B = \lambda_a \cdot \sin \varphi_a - \lambda_b \cdot \sin \varphi_b \quad \dots\dots\dots (1)$$

Since between the two sequent ,  $n$  ,  $n+2$  , Even – Regular – Polygons exists the Geometric logic of AB Monads , i.e. *In a Segment the whole is equal to the parts , and to the two halves* , and for angle  $\varphi_a$  to become  $\varphi_b$  is needed to pass through another one angle  $\varphi_o$  , which is between the two , *therefore* ,

- a.. Between the two sequence Even -Regular-Polygons exists another one Regular-Polygon .
- b.. According to Pappus theory of Proportion and Means , between the three terms  $h$  ,  $\lambda$  ,  $\varphi$  exists one of the three means .
- c.. For since the Sum { it is algebraically  $n + (n+2) = 2n + 2 = 2.(n+1)$  } must be an Integer which can be divided by 2 .
- d.. Between the two Even -Regular-Polygons exists the only one  $(n+1)$  Odd-Regular-Polygon .

For the commonly divergence angle ,  $\varphi$  , equation (1) becomes  $h_\varphi$  ,

$$\Delta h = h_A - h_B = (\lambda_a - \lambda_b) \cdot \sin \varphi = \Delta \lambda \cdot \sin \varphi \dots\dots\dots (2)$$

or ,  $h_A - h_B = (2 \cdot r_a \cdot \sin \varphi - 2 \cdot r_b \cdot \sin \varphi) \cdot \sin \varphi = 2 (r_a - r_b) \cdot \sin^2 \varphi$  i.e.

$$h_A - h_B = 2 (r_a - r_b) \cdot \sin^2 \varphi \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{h_A - h_B}{\sin \varphi} = \frac{\sin \varphi}{1/2(r_a - r_b)} \dots\dots\dots (3)$$

**That is ,  $\sin \varphi = \left( \frac{h_\varphi}{\lambda_\varphi} \right)$  , is the Harmonic - Mean between  $[h_A - h_B]$  ,  $\left[ \frac{1}{2(r_a - r_b)} \right]$**

From (1)  $\Delta h = \lambda_a \cdot \sin \varphi_a - \lambda_b \cdot \sin \varphi_b = \frac{\lambda_a^2}{4R^2} - \frac{\lambda_b^2}{4R^2} = \frac{1}{4R^2} (\lambda_a^2 - \lambda_b^2)$  or  
 $2.R \cdot \Delta h = (\lambda_a^2 - \lambda_b^2) = [\lambda_a - \lambda_b] \cdot [\lambda_a + \lambda_b]$  .  $\dots\dots\dots (4)$

**Show that , the Extrema-angle ,  $w_o$  , formulates the complementary angle ,  $\varphi$  , defining the In-between Odd - Regular  $n$ -Polygons on the same circle ( O , OK ) , using the Extreme cases of this System {  $\Delta h = h_A - h_B = A_1B_1$  } , on the Circles of difference of Height .**

Analysis :

- 1.. From above relation of Heights and circle radius for two Sequent – Even - Polygons then ,  
 $\Sigma h_n = n \cdot R = n \cdot OK$  (a) and  $\Sigma h_{n+2} = (n+2) \cdot R = (n+2) \cdot OK$  (b)

By Subtraction (a) , (b)

$$\Sigma h_{n+2} - \Sigma h_n = (n+2) R - n R = 2.R \quad \rightarrow \text{constant}$$

By Summation (a) , (b)

$$\Sigma h_{n+2} + \Sigma h_n = (n+2) R + n R = (n+1) \cdot 2.R \quad \rightarrow \text{constant}$$

**i.e. in the System of Regular - Polygons the , Interior angles (  $w$  ) and Gradient (  $\varphi$  ) , Heights (  $h$  ) and their differences ,  $\Delta h$  , – Summation and Subtraction of Heights are Interconnected and Intertwined at the Common Circle [ A ,  $\Delta h = h_A - h_B$  ] producing the Common (  $n+1$  ) , Odd – Regular - Polygon .**

2.. In Fig.15 - ( 2-3 ) → For , KA , KB , chords exists  $\lambda_a = 2R \cdot \sin \varphi_a$  ,  $\lambda_b = 2R \cdot \sin \varphi_b$  ,  
 and their product [ POP ] =  $( \lambda_a \cdot \lambda_b ) = 4R^2 \cdot [ \sin \varphi_a \cdot \sin \varphi_b ]$  ..... ( 5 )

The sum of heights for the n and n+2 Even Regular Polygon is  $\Sigma h_A = n \cdot R$  and  $\Sigma h_B = ( n + 2 ) \cdot R$   
 and the In-between Odd Regular Polygon  $\Sigma h_o = ( n + 1 ) \cdot R$  . The corresponding Interior angles

$$w_a = [ \frac{2}{n} ] \pi \quad \text{and} \quad \varphi_a = [ \frac{n-2}{2n} ] \pi$$

$$w_b = [ \frac{2}{n+2} ] \pi \quad \text{and} \quad \varphi_b = [ \frac{n}{2(n+2)} ] \pi$$

$$w_o = [ \frac{2}{n+1} ] \pi \quad \text{and} \quad \varphi_o = [ \frac{n-1}{2(n+1)} ] \pi$$

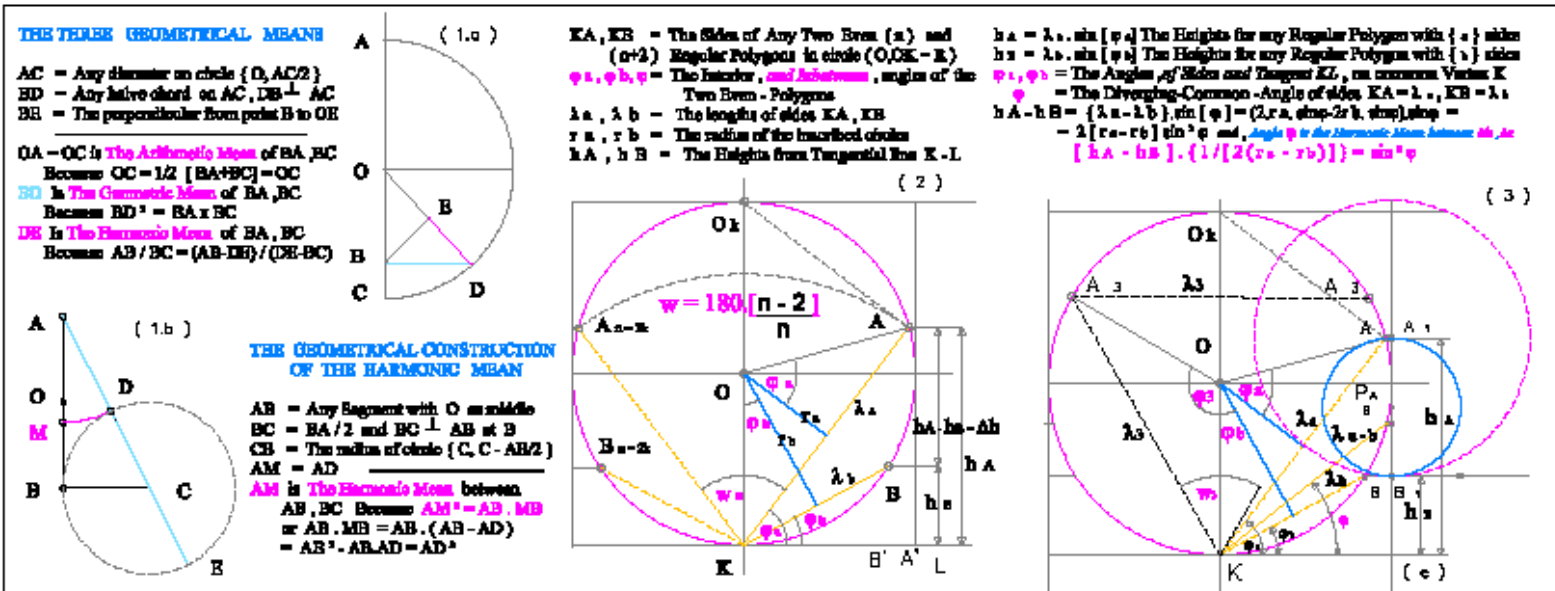
The Power of point O to circle of diameter  $\Delta h$  is for  $\lambda_o = 2R \cdot \sin \varphi_o$  ,  $\lambda'_o = 2R \cdot \sin \varphi_o$  ,  
 [ POP ] =  $[ \lambda_o \cdot \lambda'_o ] = 4R^2 \cdot \sin^2 \varphi_o$  ..... (6) and equal to (5) therefore

$$\sin \varphi_a \cdot \sin \varphi_b = \sin^2 \varphi_o \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{\sin \varphi_a}{\sin \varphi_o} = \frac{\sin \varphi_o}{\sin \varphi_b} \quad \text{.....(7)}$$

*i.e. Angle  $\varphi_o$  follows the Harmonic-Mean between angles  $\varphi_a$  ,  $\varphi_b$  on  $\Delta h$  Difference of Heights.*

3.. Since Product of magnitudes  $\lambda_a \cdot \lambda_b = \text{constant}$  and also  $( \lambda_a - \lambda_b ) \cdot ( \lambda_a + \lambda_b ) = \text{constant}$  ,  
 therefore , the Power of any point IN and OUT of the circle of Heights is Constant , meaning  
 that exists another one Regular - Polygon , between the two Even - Sequence i.e.

*The Outer are the two Even-Regular N and N+2 Polygons ,  
 and The Inner is the N+1 Odd - Regular Polygon .*



F.15 → In (1) are shown the two ways for constructing the three Means on One or Two Segments .  
 In (2) is shown the Divergency of Sides to Heights of Two n , and ( n+2 ) Even Polygons .  
 In (3) is shown the locus of the Two - Circles of Heights (  $A_1, A_1B_1$  ) and the parallels to ( e ) .  
 to be Extrema case for the two segments KA , and KB .

**6.1. Analysis of the Geometrical Construction . Fig.16 - (3)**

The construction of all the *Even - Regular - Polygons* is possible by dividing the circle ( O , OK ) in 2 , 4 , 6 , 8 , 10 , 12 , 14 ... 2n parts as  $w_a = [ \frac{2}{n} ] \pi$  and  $\varphi_a = [ \frac{n-2}{2.n} ] \pi$  , n = 1 , 2 , 3 ...

The construction of all the *Odd - Regular - Polygons* is possible by Applying the Circles on Heights between the chords of the Even-Sequence of Polygons on [ 2 , 4 ] – [ 4 , 6 ] – [ 6 , 8 ] – [ 8 , 10 ] ... [ ( 2n ) – ( 2n+2 ) ] as formulas  $w_o = [ \frac{2}{n+1} ] \pi$  and  $\varphi_o = [ \frac{n-1}{2.(n+1)} ] \pi$  founded from point K .

**Case A → Digone .**

**Step 1 :**

Draw from point K , of any circle ( O , OK ) , Tangent ( e ) at K and Chord KA which is the diameter ( because diameter of the circle is the Side of the Regular - Digone ) and any KB , corresponding to the Even ( n ) and ( n+2 ) Regular Polygon .

**Step 2 :**

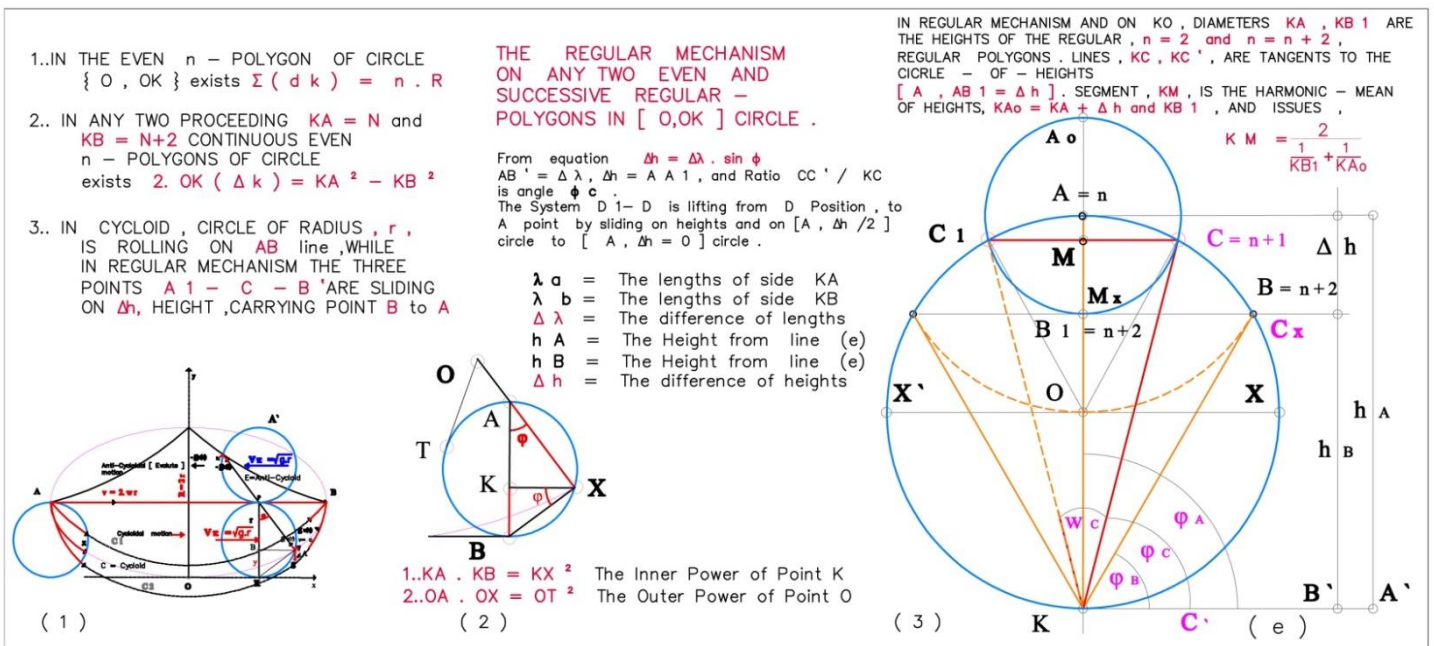
Draw from points A , B , the perpendiculars to ( e ) and define the difference  $\Delta h = h_A - h_B = AB_1$  on diameter KA and Draw circle ( A , AB<sub>1</sub> ) with radius  $\Delta h$  , and line KA intersecting circle at point A<sub>o</sub> .

**Step 3 :**

Draw tangents KC , KC<sub>1</sub> and chord CC<sub>1</sub> intersecting circle ( O , OA ) at point C .

**Step 4 :**

Draw Chord KC which is the Side of the Regular Odd – ( n + 1 ) - Regular - Polygon on angle  $\varphi_c$



**F.16** → In (1) is shown the Rolling of a circle on a straight line and forming the Cycloid .  
 In (2) is shown the Inner - Outer Power of Points , K , O , on circle of AB diameter .  
 In (3) is shown the How and Why KM Segment is the Harmonic-Mean between KA , KB<sub>1</sub> .

Proof :



1.. Because triangle  $ACK$  is rightangled then  $AC$  is perpendicular to  $KC$  therefore Segment  $KC$  is perpendicular to  $AC$  and it is Tangential to circle  $(A, AB_1)$ .

The same also for  $KC_1$ , which is also tangent to circle  $(A, AB_1)$ .

2.. From relations  $KA_o = KA + AA_o = KA + AB_1$   
 $KB_1 = KA - AB_1 = KA - (KA_o - KA) = 2 \cdot KA - KA_o$  or ,  
 $2 \cdot KA = KA_o + KB_1 = (h_A + \Delta h) + h_B$  ..... (1) therefore  
 $KA = \frac{h_A + \Delta h + h_B}{2}$  ..... (2) *The Arithmetic - Mean* .

3.. From the Power of point  $K$  to circle  $(A, AB_1)$  exists  $[KC]^2 = [KB_1] \cdot [KA_o]$  therefore  
 $KC = \sqrt{KB_1 \cdot KA_o} = \sqrt{[h_A + \Delta h] \cdot h_B}$  ....(3) *The Geometric - Mean*

4.. From the right angled triangle  $ACM$  exists  $KM \cdot KA = KC^2 = (KB_1) \cdot (KA_o)$  or

$$KM = \frac{KA_o \cdot KB_1}{KA} = \left[ \frac{KA_o \cdot KB_1}{KA_o + KB_1} \right] \cdot 2 = \left[ \frac{2}{\frac{1}{KA_o} + \frac{1}{KB_1}} \right] \dots\dots (4) \text{ i.e.}$$

**KM is the Harmonic - Mean between  $KA_o$  and  $KB_1$  or  $(h_A + \Delta h)$ ,  $h_B$  .**

**For  $n = 2$**  , then  $KA$  is the Side of the Regular - Digone and equal to the diameter of the circle .

For  $n = n+2 = 4$  , then  $KB$  is the Side of the Regular - Pentagon sided on the perpendicular to  $KA$  side . Exist  $h_A = KA$  ,  $h_B = KO = KB_1$  ,  $\Delta h = AB_1$  , and  $A_3$  point coincides with  $A_2$  , and consequence with  $C$  point . Parallel line  $DA_4$  coincides with the parallel  $CC'$  line and  $KC$  is the Side of the  $n+1 = 3$  , Regular - Trigon on  $KM = KO + \frac{\Delta h}{2} = 1,5 \cdot OK$  .

*Point A is the Vertex and KA is the Side of the Regular Digone .*

***Point C is the Vertex and KC is the Side of the Regular Trigon (Triangle) .***

*Point B is the Vertex and KB is the Side of the Regular Tetragon .*

In addition , from formula  $\Sigma = n \cdot R = 3R = 3 \cdot OK$  , and since every half is  $\frac{3}{2} \cdot OK = 1,5 \cdot OK$  then Point  $C$  is on half  $\Delta h$  , or height  $h = KO + \frac{OA}{2}$  .

**For  $n = 4$**  , then  $KA$  is the Side of the Regular - Tetragon and equal  $KX = OK \cdot \sqrt{2}$  chord .

For  $n = n+2 = 6$  , then  $KB$  is the Side of the Regular -Hexagon sided on circle  $(O, OA)$  .

For  $n = n+1 = 5$  then it is the side of the Regular-Pentagon .

The How this is Geometrically achieved follows by the following three methods .

- a.. The [ *Antiphon - Archimedes* ] Ancient Greek - Polygons method .
- b.. The [ *Euler - Savary* ] Coupler-Curves curvature - centers method .
- c.. The [ *Markos* ] Geometrical , Three - Circles - Method , in Polygons .

**6.2. The Geometrical Construction of ALL Regular Polygons .**

Preliminaries : The Coupler Curves .

Geometry :

Let A be a point on a Plane System ,S, rolling on the fixed system ,So, as in Fig-17.1

$K_A$  is the center of curvature , the Instaneous center on the fix system .

P is the Instaneous center of curvature on the fix curve So (the pole P),

(p) , (π) are the coupler curves on , S, So

u = The translational velocity of pole P equal to  $ds/dt = AA'/dt$

w = Angular velocity of pole P equal to  $dr/dt = d(APA')/dt$  and for  $d = u / w$  then ,

Euler-Savary equation is  $Ex = [ 1/ r_D - 1/ R_D ] \sin \varphi = 1/ d$  ..... (a)

When point P lies on the radius of curvature of Polar path ( $\varphi = 90$ ) then  $\sin \varphi = 1$  and from Fig - 17.2 holds  $\rightarrow [ 1/ r_D - 1/ R_D ] = 1/ d$  and issues  $r = r_D \cdot \sin \varphi$  and  $R = R_D \cdot \sin \varphi$

i.e. The trajectories of points A on the circumference of circle radius  $r_D$  , have their center of curvature on circumference of circle of radius  $R_D$  .

Motion :

The motion of curves (p) , (π) is in Fig -17.3

Let  $\overline{v_A}$  ,  $\overline{v_P}$  ,  $\overline{v_{K_A}}$  , be the velocities of points A , P ,  $K_A$  to their systems .

For system S the curvature center  $K_A$  , the Instaneous center , is found from the intersection of  $A'P'$  and  $AP$  . For system ,So, the curvature center  $K_{AA}$  , the Instaneous center of  $K_A$  on fixed system (π) is found from the intersection of  $P'K_{AA}'$  and  $PK_A$  .

From the above similar triangle  $K_A A A'$  ,  $K_A P P'$  exists ,

$(K_A A A' / P P')$  exists ,

$(K_A A / P A) = (K_A A' / P' A') = (K_{AA} A' / P K_{AA}') = K_A K_{AA} / P K_{AA}$  or  $\{ K_A A / P A \} = \{ K_A K_{AA} / K_{AA} P \}$  ... (b)

i.e. **The Points** A ,  $K_{AA}$  **are harmonically divided by the points** P ,  $K_A$  and exists ,

$1/ P A + 1/ P K_{AA} = 2 / P K_A$

**Inversing the two Systems** by considering fixed system ,So, rolling on ,S, as in Fig-17.4 then ,

$Ex = [ 1/r_A - 1/R_A ] \sin \varphi_A = 1/ d$  and  $[ 1/r_A' - 1/R_A' ] \sin \varphi'_A = 1/ d$  where in both cases issues ,

$(P K_A - P A) / (P K_A \cdot P A) = -(P K'_A - P A') / (P K'_A \cdot P A')$  or  $Ex = (1/P A - 1/P K_A) = (1/P K'_A - P A') = 1 / d$  ... (c)

**The Path of the Instaneous-center of curvature** ,  $O_A$ , on (k) , (π) coupler envelope curves is proved that , During the rolling of curve (k) of system , S, and the fixed to it envelope (π) , then the Instaneous-center of curvature and those of the constant envelope (π) , **coincides** to the Instaneous-center of curvature  $K_A$  of (k) as in Fig-17.1

**The center D , of a Rolling circle (p) on another circle (π)** , executes a circular motion with  $K_D$  as center which coincides with the center of curvature of the second circle . Because angle  $\varphi = 90^\circ$  , then for every point A on (p) exists a center of curvature  $K_A$  on AP and  $C K_p$  as in Fig-17.2

**During the rolling of a circle (p) on (π) line** , then the corresponding Instaneous-center of curvature  $K_A$  of any point A is the common point of intersection of AP produced and the parallel to DP from point C and the Instaneous-center of curvature  $K_D$  for point D is in infinite and  $KD = \infty$  .

The Euler-Savary equation involves the four points A , P ,  $K_A$  ,  $K_{AA}$  lying on the path normal.

Equation (b) may be written in the form  $PA / A K_{AA} = A K_{AA} / A K_A$  and is recognized that  $A K_{AA}$  is the mean proportional between PA and  $K_A A$  .

The Cubic of Stationary curvature :

Euler-Savary formula apply to the analysis of a mechanism in a given position and vicinity .

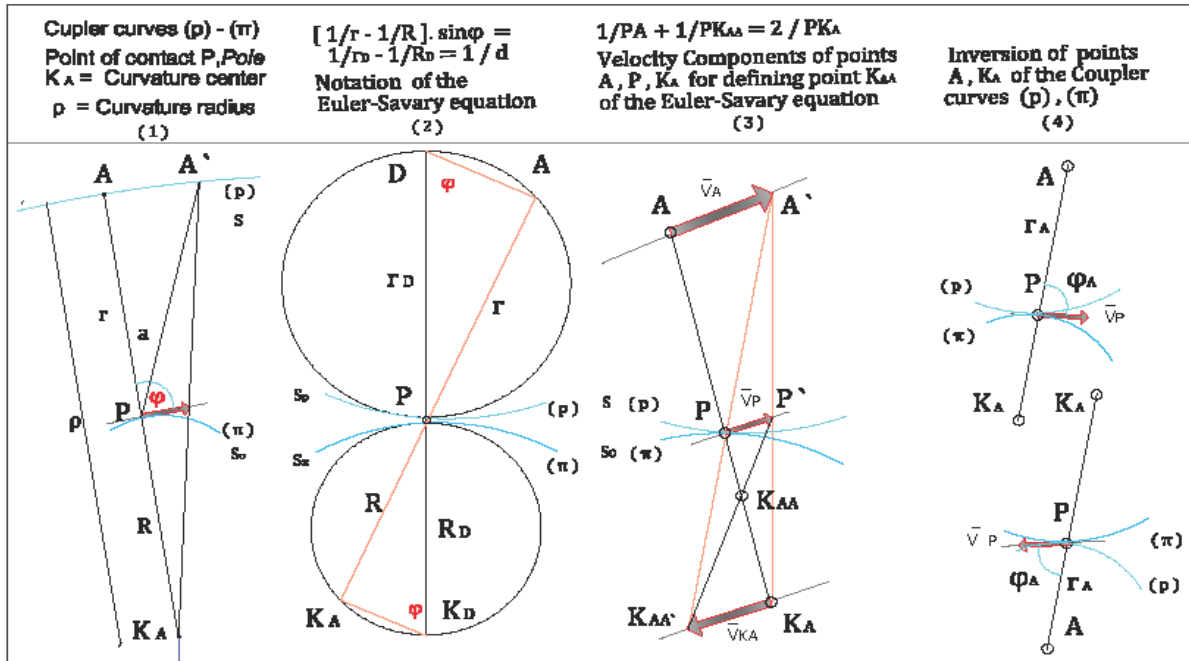
It gives also the radius of curvature and the center of curvature of a couple-curve. Because couple-curve (Path  $\leftrightarrow$  Evolute) is the equilibrium of any moving system , then Complex-plane is involved and the E-S geometrical equations ,

$Ex = (1/ P A - 1/ P K_A) i.e^{i\varphi} = h [1/P A - 1/P K_A] = h \cdot ( \frac{d\varphi}{ds} )$  and for the homothetic motion

( h = 1 ) then ,  $Ex = \frac{1}{PA} - \frac{1}{PK_A} = \frac{1}{PK_{AA}} ( \frac{d\varphi}{ds} )$  ..... (d)

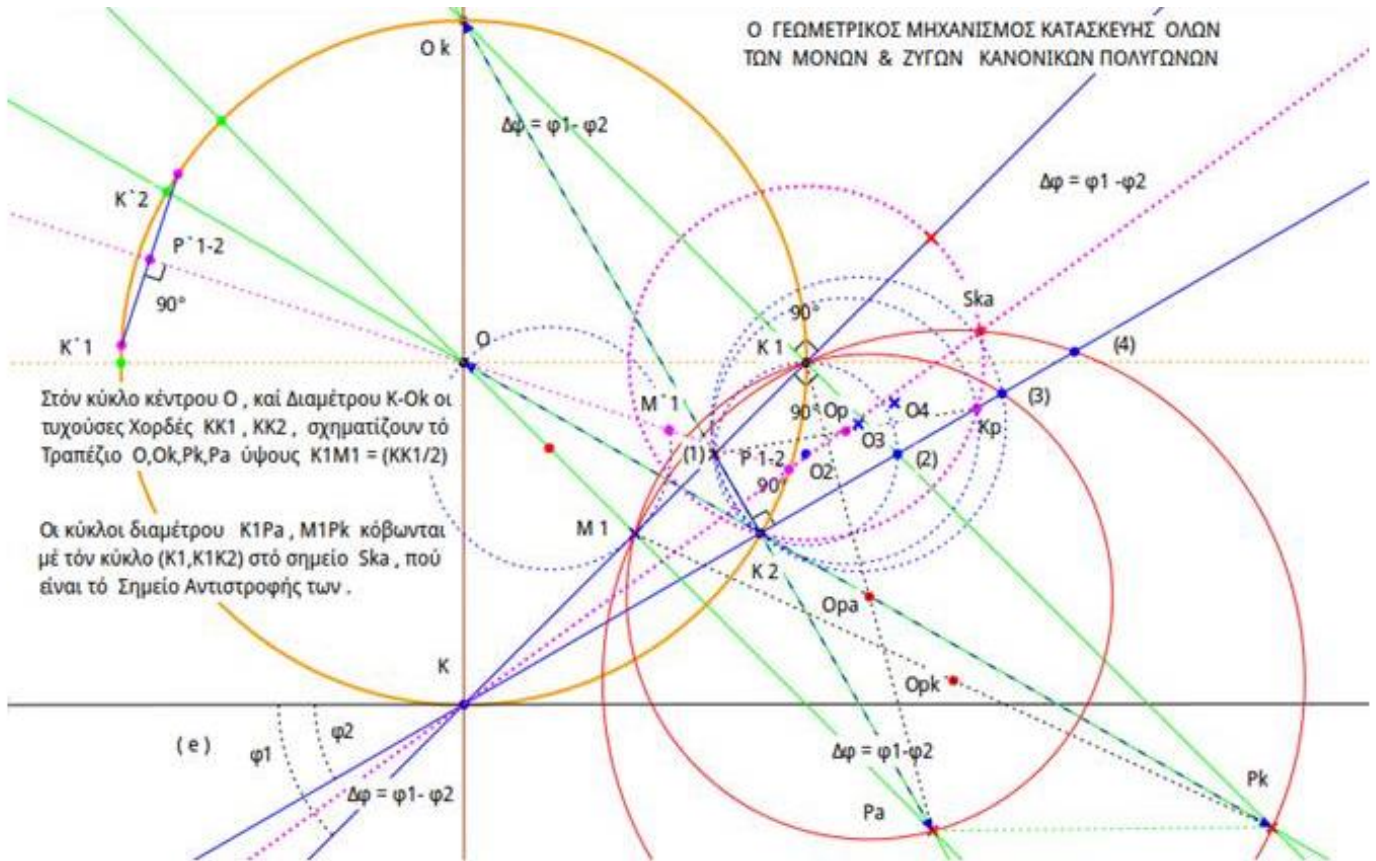
Equation (d) is that of **Rhodonea Hypocycloid curves** .

**The Inflation circle , Κύκλος Καμπής και Αντίστροφων Κέντρων , extrema case ,** shows the location of coupler points whose curves have an infinite radius of curvature , i.e. on inflection circle lie all centers of curvature of System curves and which , these are rolling on inflection point on the envelope .(Envelope here are the two or more surfaces in direct contact).The Cubic of Stationary curvature [COSC] indicates the location of coupler points that will trace segments of approximate circular arcs . In Geometry , the rolling of a circle , on a circle and or on a line is likewise to Mechanism as , Space Rolling on Anti=space , a Negative particle , Electron , on a Positive particle , Proton , or on many Protons , so the Wheel-Rims represent the , COSC in Mechanics .



- F.17 → **In (1)** A point A on Coupler-curves (p) , (π) define the point of curvature K<sub>A</sub> , the Instantaneous point P , the pole on (π) .
- In (2)** is the case of point A lying on radius of curvature of polar path (point D) where then the paths of points A in , S , system have the Instantaneous center of curvature K<sub>A</sub> on the fixed system S<sub>0</sub> .
- In (3)** The Velocity Instantaneous center , for curvature point K<sub>A</sub> , in S<sub>0</sub> system is point K<sub>AA</sub> .
- In (4)** The two points A , K<sub>A</sub> , of Coupler-curves (p) , (π) , follow the inversed motion where Poles of rotation , A and K<sub>A</sub> , are inverted .
- Above F.17 is the Master-key for the solution to inscribe in a circle a regular polygon with any given number of sides either Mechanical or Geometrical - Solutions [63].

Η Μέθοδος αφιερώνεται στην Σύγχρονη - Ελλάδα , για να Μη Ξεχνά τους Προγόνους της .



- F.17 - Α** *Στον κύκλο ( O ,OK ) με την ευθεία (ε) εφαπτομένη στο σημείο K , και με διάμετρο KO<sub>K</sub> , Φέρομεν τις τυχουσες Χορδές K K<sub>1</sub> , K K<sub>2</sub> και τις αντίστοιχες χορδές O<sub>K</sub>K<sub>1</sub> , O<sub>K</sub>K<sub>2</sub> , με τις γωνίες < K<sub>1</sub>K(ε) = φ<sub>1</sub> , < K<sub>2</sub>K(ε) = φ<sub>2</sub> και Δφ = φ<sub>1</sub> - φ<sub>2</sub> .*  
*Από δε του σημείου O , Φέρομεν την OM<sub>1</sub> μεσοκάθετο τής χορδής K K<sub>1</sub> .*
- 1.. *Προεκτείνομεν την O<sub>K</sub>K<sub>1</sub> , ώστε να Κόβει την προέκταση της OK<sub>2</sub> στο σημείο P<sub>k</sub> , και Φέρομεν τον κύκλο ( O<sub>pk</sub> , O<sub>pk</sub>P<sub>k</sub> = O<sub>pk</sub>M<sub>1</sub> ) κέντρου O<sub>pk</sub> και διαμέτρου [ P<sub>k</sub>M<sub>1</sub> ] .*
  - 2.. *Προεκτείνομεν την O<sub>K</sub>K<sub>2</sub> , ώστε να Κόβει την προέκταση της OM<sub>1</sub> στο σημείο P<sub>a</sub> , και Φέρομεν τον κύκλο ( O<sub>pa</sub> , O<sub>pa</sub>P<sub>a</sub> = O<sub>pa</sub>K<sub>1</sub> ) κέντρου O<sub>pa</sub> και διαμέτρου [ P<sub>a</sub>K<sub>1</sub> ] .*
  - 3.. *Η ευθεία K K<sub>2</sub> Προεκτεινομένη Κόβει , Την προέκταση της O<sub>K</sub>K<sub>1</sub> Στο σημείο (2) , Τον κύκλο ( K<sub>1</sub> , K<sub>1</sub>K<sub>2</sub> ) Στο σημείο K<sub>p</sub> , Τον κύκλο διαμέτρου [ P<sub>a</sub>K<sub>1</sub> ] Στο σημείο (3) , και Τον κύκλο διαμέτρου [ P<sub>k</sub>M<sub>1</sub> ] Στο σημείο (4) . Ο κύκλος ( K<sub>1</sub> , K<sub>1</sub>K<sub>2</sub> ) κόβει τον κύκλο διαμέτρου [ P<sub>k</sub>M<sub>1</sub> ] στο σημείο S<sub>ka</sub> , η δε Χορδή K S<sub>ka</sub> κόβει τον κύκλο ( O , OK ) στο σημείο P<sub>1-2</sub> .*
  - 4.. *Να δειχθεί ,*
    - α) *Οι κύκλοι ( O<sub>pa</sub> , O<sub>pa</sub>K<sub>1</sub> ) , ( O<sub>pk</sub> , O<sub>pk</sub>M<sub>1</sub> ) είναι αι **Ορθαί Προβολαί** του Γεωμετρικού Μηχανισμού { [O<sub>K</sub>K<sub>1</sub> // OM<sub>1</sub>] και η γωνία < O<sub>pa</sub>O<sub>k</sub>= P<sub>a</sub>O<sub>k</sub>P<sub>k</sub> **σε Θέση Αντιστροφής Μεγίστου –Ελαχίστου** } του Συστήματος των Απείρων – Αντιθέτων – Κύκλων στά Ακρότατα σημεία Καμπής .*
    - β) *Η ευθεία [P<sub>1-2</sub>O] είναι ο Κοινός Ακράιος - Μηχανισμός [ M<sub>1</sub>M<sub>1</sub> ⊥ OM<sub>1</sub>] Συστήματος Ορθών και Αντίθετων Προβολών περίξ ευθείας διερχομένης από τού κέντρου O .*
    - γ) *Στήν περίπτωση όπου οι χορδές K K<sub>1</sub> , K K<sub>2</sub> ανήκουν σε δύο συνεχόμενα Ζυγά Κανονικά Πολυγωνα , Τότε η χορδή [ K P<sub>1-2</sub>] ανήκει στο ενδιάμεσο Μονό Κανονικό Πολυγωνο .*

ΑΠΟΔΕΙΞΗ :

- 1.. Τά τρίγωνα  $KK_1O_k$ ,  $KK_2O_k$ , είναι ορθογώνια **διότι** η υποτείνουσα  $KO_k$ , είναι διάμετρος του κύκλου  $(O, OK)$ . Επειδή η γωνία  $\angle KK_1O_k = 90^\circ$ , **άρα** και η συμπληρωματική της  $\angle KK_1P_k = 90^\circ$ . Το ίδιο και για την γωνία  $\angle KK_2O_k$  πού αντιστοιχεί η γωνία  $\angle (1)K_2(2) = 90^\circ$ ,
- 2.. Επειδή στο τετράπλευρο  $[(1)K_1(2)K_2]$ , οι έναντι γωνιαί  $\angle (1)K_1(2) = \angle (1)K_2(2) = 90^\circ$ , **άρα** τούτο είναι εγγράψιμο σε κύκλο.
- 3.. Επειδή η γωνία  $\angle (1)K_2K_P = 90^\circ$ , **άρα** τά σημεία  $(1), K_2, K_P$ , είναι εγγράψιμα σε κύκλο. Το ίδιο ισχύει και δια τά σημεία  $(1)K_2(3)$  καί τά  $(1)K_2(4)$ .
- 4.. Η δύναμη των σημείων  $P_k, P_a$  στον κύκλο  $(O, OK)$  είναι οι εφαπτομένες  $T_{pk}, T_{pa}$  τού κύκλου και ίσαι μέ  $T_{pk}^2 = (P_kO)^2 - (OK)^2$  καί  $T_{pa}^2 = (P_aO)^2 - (OK)^2$ , **άρα** ισχύει,

$$(OK)^2 = (P_kO)^2 - T_{pk}^2 = (P_aO)^2 - T_{pa}^2 \quad \dots\dots\dots(1)$$

- 5.. Η δύναμη των σημείων  $P_k, P_a$  στον κύκλο  $(K_1, K_1K_2)$  είναι οι εφαπτομένες  $T_{pk1}, T_{pa1}$  τού κύκλου και ίσαι μέ  $T_{pk1}^2 = [P_kK_1]^2 - [K_1K_2]^2$ , καί  $T_{pa1}^2 = [P_aK_1]^2 - [K_1K_2]^2$ , **άρα** ισχύει,  $[K_1K_2]^2 = [P_kK_1]^2 - T_{pk1}^2$  καί  $[K_1K_2]^2 = [P_aK_1]^2 - T_{pa1}^2$ , οπότε  $[P_kK_1]^2 - T_{pk1}^2 = [P_aK_1]^2 - T_{pa1}^2$  ή  $T_{pa1}^2 - T_{pk1}^2 = [P_aK_1]^2 - [P_kK_1]^2 \quad \dots\dots\dots(2)$

Επειδή η Χορδή  $[P_kK_1]$  του κύκλου διαμέτρου  $[P_kM_1]$ , είναι ίση με  $[P_kK_1]^2 = [P_kM_1]^2 - [M_1K_1]^2$  η (2) γίνεται  $T_{pa1}^2 - T_{pk1}^2 = [P_aK_1]^2 - \{[P_kM_1]^2 - [M_1K_1]^2\} = [P_aK_1]^2 - [P_kM_1]^2 + [M_1K_1]^2 \dots (3)$

**Δηλαδή** η Δύναμη του Συστήματος των **Δύο Κύκλων** σχετίζεται με τις Εντός - Εναλλάξ Διαμέτρους των  $[P_aK_1], [P_kM_1]$  **και μόνο**, επί του Ορθογωνίου Τραπεζίου  $[P_kK_1M_1P_a]$  ύψους  $K_1M_1$ , πού αμφότεραι προβάλλονται στο αυτό ύψος  $K_1M_1$  όπου και ο κύκλος  $(K_1, K_1K_2)$ .

- 6.. Επειδή το σημείο  $P_a$  ευρίσκεται επί της  $OM_1 // O_KK_1$ , **άρα** όλοι οι κύκλοι διαμέτρου  $[P_aM_1]$  προβάλλονται στο σημείο  $M_1$ , και όταν το σημείο  $P_a \rightarrow \infty$ , είναι στό άπειρο, τότε ο κύκλος  $(P_a, P_a\infty)$  ταυτίζεται με την χορδή  $KK_1$ . Επίσης το σημείο  $P_k$  ευρίσκεται επί της  $O_KK_1 // OM_1$ , **άρα** όλοι οι κύκλοι διαμέτρου  $[P_kK_1]$  προβάλλονται στο σημείο  $K_1$ , και όταν το σημείο  $P_k \rightarrow \infty$  είναι στό άπειρο, τότε ο κύκλος  $(P_k, P_k\infty)$  ταυτίζεται επίσης μέ την χορδή  $KK_1$ . **Δηλαδή**, Η χορδή  $KK_1$  είναι ο **Γεωμετρικός τόπος των άπειρων κύκλων** επί των παραλλήλων  $OM_1, O_KK_1$ , του Τραπεζίου  $[OO_KP_kP_a]$  με τις χορδές του να κόβονται επί του κύκλου  $(K_1, K_1K_2)$ .

- 7.. Η χορδή  $KK_1$  περιστρεφόμενη πέριξ του σημείου  $K$ , στην ευθεία  $KS_{ka}$ , **καθορίζει** το κοινό σημείο  $S_{ka}$  τών κύκλων  $(K_1, K_1K_2)$  καί τού κύκλου της μεγαλύτερας διαμέτρου  $[P_aK_1]$  ή  $[P_kM_1]$ , πού είναι ο κοινός **Γεωμετρικός - Τόπος διάβασης σε Θέση Μεγίστου – Ελαχίστου** (το κρίσιμο σημείο αλλαγής) τού Συστήματος από το Άπειρο,  $\infty$ , στην θέση  $[KK_2]$ , ήτοι η Θέση Μεγίστου – Ελαχίστου μεταξύ των σημείων  $K_1K_2$  όπου και γίνεται η Αντιστροφή.

Η ευθεία,  $P_{1-2}O$ , πού περνά από το σημείο  $O$ , είναι η Ακραία Κοινή ευθεία Ορθής Προβολής του Συστήματος του Τραπεζίου  $[OO_KP_kP_a]$  μεταξύ των Χορδών  $[KK_1], [KK_2]$ .

- 8.. Στην περίπτωση όπου οι χορδές  $KK_1, KK_2$  ανήκουν σε δύο συνεχόμενα **Ζυγά Κανονικά Πολύγωνα** η χορδή,  $KP_{1-2}$ , ανήκει στο ενδιάμεσο **Μονό Κανονικό Πολύγωνο**, διότι στο σημείο Αναστροφής των κύκλων, **είναι η Θέση Μεγίστου – Ελαχίστου { Ακροτάτου σημείου Καμπής }**, καί η Διάμετρος  $P_{1-2}O$  γίνεται κάθετος της πλευράς του, ή, η **Αντιστροφή των γωνιών πέριξ του άξονος**,  $P_{1-2} - P'_{1-2}$ .  
ο.ε.δ.

Ακολουθούν οι διάφορες σκέψεις Προσεγγιστικές και Μη πού έγιναν .

### 6.3. Αι Μέθοδοι :

Προκαταρκτικά : Το Θέμα , F.16(3).

Ο τυχόν κύκλος ( Ο , ΟΚ ) είναι δυνατόν να χωριστεί σε ,

α.. Δύο ίσα μέρη από την διάμετρο ΚΑ [ Είναι το Δίπολο ΑΚ ] με γωνία  $\angle ΑΟΚ = 180^\circ$  .

β.. Τέσσερα ίσα μέρη από την Διχοτόμο των  $180^\circ$  πού είναι η Κάθετη δεύτερη Διάμετρος Χ`Χ

γ.. Οκτώ ίσα μέρη από την Διχοτόμο των τεσσάρων γωνιών πού είναι  $90^\circ$  .

δ.. Δεκαέξει ίσα μέρη από την Διχοτόμο των Οκτώ γωνιών πού είναι  $45^\circ$  και ούτω καθ' εξής .

ε.. Ο κύκλος έχων  $360^\circ = 2\pi$  ακτίνια δύναται να χωριστεί σε ,

Τρία ίσα μέρη  $360^\circ / 3 = 120^\circ$  πού είναι δυνατό [ Το Ισόπλευρο τρίγωνο ] ,

Έξη ίσα μέρη  $360^\circ / 6 = 60^\circ$  πού είναι δυνατό με τις διχοτόμους του τριγώνου

[ Το Κανονικό Εξάγωνο ] ,

Δώδεκα ίσα μέρη  $360^\circ / 12 = 30^\circ$  πού είναι δυνατό με τις διχοτόμους του Εξαγώνου

[ Το Κανονικό Δωδεκάγωνο ] , και ούτω καθ' εξής σε  $15^\circ, 7,5^\circ, \dots$

#### Παρατήρηση .

α... Η σειρά των Ζυγών αριθμών είναι 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, .....

Η σειρά των Μονών αριθμών είναι 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, .....

προερχομένη από το ημι-άθροισμα του Προηγούμενου και του Επόμενου Ζυγού αριθμού π.χ.

Ο αριθμός  $5 = \frac{4+6}{2} = \frac{10}{2} = 5$  . Η Λογική της Πρόσθεσης ισχύει και στην Γεωμετρία αλλά στα δικά της πλαίσια πού είναι η Λογική του Υλικού – Σημείου , δηλαδή το Μηδέν (  $0 = \text{Τίποτα}$  ) Υπάρχει ως άθροισμα του Θετικού + Αρνητικού [ ιδε , Υλική Γεωμετρία 58-60-61 ]

β... Στην άνω παράγραφο 5.5(Case c) απεδείχθη η σχέση (1)  $\Sigma(h) = (2k) \cdot h = n \cdot h = n \cdot OK$  , όπου

$\Sigma$  = Το άθροισμα των Υψών , των Κορυφών του Κανονικού (n) – Πολυγώνου ,

από των Κορυφών  $K_n$  , μέχρι της εφαπτομένης (e) στο σημείο Κ ,

$h = OK$  , Το ύψος του κέντρου Ο από την (e) ,

$n =$  Ο αριθμός των Πλευρών του Κανονικού – Πολυγώνου , ..... και πού

Μετατρέπει το Άθροισμα των Υψών από της Εφαπτομένης (e) σε πολλαπλάσιο αριθμό

της ακτίνας του κύκλου , πού **σχετίζεται άμεσα με τις γωνίες  $\varphi_n$**  , και τις κορυφές των

πλευρών ,  $KK_n$  .

γ... Εις τυχούσα Χορδή  $KK_1$  του κύκλου ( Ο , ΟΚ ) , η Κεντρική γωνία  $\angle ΚΟΚ_1$  , είναι διπλάσια της

Εγγεγραμμένης της και η γωνία  $\angle Κ Ο_K K_1 = \angle ΚΟΜ_1$  . Η Μεσοκάθετος  $ΟΜ_1$  είναι παράλληλος της

Καθέτου  $Ο_K K_1$  , άρα τέμνονται στο άπειρο (  $\infty$  ) . Επειδή δε αι δύο Κάθετοι περνούν από τα σημεία

Ο και  $Ο_K$  , αυτά αποτελούν τους Πόλους περιστροφής των .

Εις το Σχήμα F.18 – Α , το τυχόν Σημείο  $K_2$  , επί του κύκλου , σχηματίζει την δεύτερη Χορδή  $KK_2$

η δε Κάθετος  $O_K K_2$  προεκτεινόμενη κόβει την  $OM_1$ , παράλληλο της  $O_K K_1$ , σε ένα σημείο  $P_1$  πού είναι ο Πόλος -Σχηματισμού των δύο Χορδών, ή, γωνιών.

Το γιατί είναι διότι το σημείο  $P_2$  κινείται επί της  $OM_1$  από το άπειρο μέχρι της διαμέτρου  $KP_1$ . Επί της διαμέτρου  $KP_2$  του κύκλου  $(O_2, O_2 P_2 = O_2 K)$ , και με κέντρο το  $O_2$ , Σχηματίζονται οι ίδιες γωνίες  $\varphi_1, \varphi_2$  από τις Χορδές  $P_1 M_1, P_2 K_2$ , ώστε η γωνία  $\angle M_1 P_1 K_2 = \angle K_1 K K_2 = \angle O P_1 O_K$

Δηλαδή, **Σε δύο Χορδές,  $KK_1, KK_2$ , κύκλου  $(O, OK)$ , κοινής κορυφής  $K$ , η Μεσοκάθετος  $OM_1$  της πρώτης, και η Κάθετος  $O_K K_2$  της δεύτερης, κόβονται σε ένα σημείο  $P_1$  πού σχηματίζει τον κύκλο  $(O_1, O_1 P_1)$  πού είναι ο Συζυγής του Κύκλος, { είναι ο κύκλος των Ίσων-Γωνιών με τον κύκλο  $(O, OK)$  }. Το ίδιο και με τον κύκλο  $(O_2, O_2 P_2 = O_2 K)$ .**

δ... Από την σχέση  $\Sigma = (2k) \cdot h = n \cdot h = n \cdot OK$ , διά  $n = 2$  τότε  $\Sigma = 2 \cdot h = 2 \cdot OK$  δηλαδή η διάμετρος  $KO_K$ . Διά  $n = 3$  τότε  $\Sigma = 3 \cdot h = 3 \cdot OK$  και  $n = 4$  τότε  $\Sigma = 4 \cdot h = 4 \cdot OK$ . Επειδή οι Μονοί αριθμοί είναι ο Αριθμητικός - Μέσος των δύο γειτονικών Ζυγών άρα και το  $3 \cdot OK$  είναι  $(2 \cdot OK + 4 \cdot OK) / 2$ .

Η διαφορά των υψών είναι  $\Delta h = h_{K_1} - h_{K_2} = K_1 K_1'$  και μεταξύ των παραλλήλων των σημείων  $K_1, K_2$ , και της  $(e)$ . Ο κύκλος  $(K_1, K_1 K_1')$  είναι ο Κύκλος των Υψομετρικών-Διαφορών των Χορδών  $K K_1, K K_2$ , και μεταβάλλεται ανάλογα με το σημείο  $K_1'$  ή το ίδιο με το  $K_2$ . Δηλαδή,

**Ο Κύκλος των Υψομετρικών - Διαφορών  $(K_1, K_1 K_1')$  αλληλοσχετίζεται με τις Χορδές,  $[KK_1, KK_2], [O_K K_1, O_K K_2]$  τού κύκλου  $(O, OK)$  μέσω των αντίστοιχων κορυφών  $K, O_K$  και με τον Κύκλο - Ίσων Γωνιών  $(O_1, O_1 P_1)$  μέσω της Μεσοκαθέτου  $OM_1$  της πρώτης Χορδής  $K K_1$ , και της Καθέτου  $O_K K_2$  της δεύτερης Χορδής  $KK_2$ .**

Αυτός ο Αλληλοσχηματισμός των Τεσσάρων κύκλων,

$$\{ (O, OK) - (K_1, K_1 K_1') - (O_1, O_1 P_1) - (O_2, O_2 P_2) \}$$

καθέτων προς την εφαπτομένη  $(e)$ , επιτρέπει, **Στον οποιονδήποτε κύκλο  $(O, OK)$ , να**

καθορίσει μέσω των Δύο Χορδών  $K K_1, K K_2$ , και γωνιών  $\varphi_1, \varphi_2$ , **την μεταξύ των κίνηση, ήτοι Από την σχέση** αθροίσματος των Υψών  $\Sigma = (2k) \cdot h = n \cdot h = n \cdot OK$ , προκύπτει ότι το Άθροισμα

των Υψών δύο συνεχόμενων Κανονικών - Πολυγώνων  $n, n+2$  είναι  $\rightarrow \frac{\Sigma 2(h_1)}{2} + \frac{\Sigma 2(h_2)}{2} =$

$[\frac{n_1}{2} + \frac{n_2}{2}] \cdot OK = [\frac{n_1 + n_2}{2}] \cdot OK = n_3 \cdot OK$ , όπου  $n_3 = [\frac{n_1 + n_2}{2}]$  είναι ο Αριθμός των Κορυφών του μεταξύ των δύο Ζυγών  $n_1, n_2$ , **Μονού - Αριθμού - Κορυφών** του Κανονικού-Πολυγώνου.

Επί της Υψομετρικής - Διαφοράς  $\Delta h = O_1 K_1'$  καθέτου της  $(e)$  διατηρούνται οι ιδιότητες Άθροισης.

**Από την ταυτόχρονο θέση** των γωνιών  $\varphi_1, \varphi_2$ , **στους** δύο κύκλους ορίζονται και οι χορδές.

ε... Επειδή οι  $K K_1, K K_2$ , είναι κάθετοι των  $OP_1, O_K P_1$ , **άρα το σημείο  $K$  είναι το Ορθόκέντρο** όλων των καθέτων των τριγώνων από τούτου, καθώς και της κοινής χορδής των δύο κύκλων

$(O_2, O_2 P_2), (O, OK)$ . Επειδή δε ο **Γεωμετρικός - Τόπος** των Χορδών  $K K_1, K K_2$ , **του Κοινού Ορθοκέντρου  $K$  είναι**  $\rightarrow$  για τον κύκλο  $(O, OK)$  το τόξο  $K_1 K_2$ , για τον κύκλο  $(O_2, O_2 K = O_2 P_2)$

το τόξο  $M_1 K_2$ , και για τον κύκλο  $(O_1, O_1 P_1)$  το τόξο (1)-(2) με τα σημεία τομής των χορδών,

**ΑΡΑ** τα σημεία (1),  $M_1$  είναι τα Ακραία σημεία των κύκλων τούτων ώστε να είναι  $K M_1 \perp P_1 M_1$ .

Αι ανωτέρω δύο λογικές καταλήγουν στη **Μηχανική και Γεωμετρική λύση** πού ακολουθεί.

## Η κατά προσέγγιση Μηχανική Απόδειξη :

Εις το σχήμα F. 18 - Α. , έστω κύκλος ( Ο , ΟΚ ) με την ευθεία (ε) εφαπτομένη στο σημείο, Κ , και την Κ Ο<sub>κ</sub> διάμετρο του κύκλου .

**Ορίζουμε** επί του κύκλου και από της αρχής , Κ , τις Κορυφές Κ<sub>1</sub> , Κ<sub>2</sub> να αντιστοιχούν σε άκρα πλευρών **Ζυγών - Κανονικών – Πολυγώνων** και τις αντίστοιχες γωνίες των , φ<sub>1</sub> , φ<sub>2</sub> , μεταξύ των πλευρών Κ Κ<sub>1</sub> , Κ Κ<sub>2</sub> , και της εφαπτομένης (ε) .

**Φέρομεν** από των σημείων Κ<sub>1</sub> , Κ<sub>2</sub> , τας παραλλήλους προς την (ε) από δε της Κορυφής Κ<sub>1</sub> κάθετο προς την (ε) πού να τέμνει την παράλληλο από του σημείου Κ<sub>2</sub> , στο σημείο Κ`<sub>1</sub> , και εν συνεχεία φέρομεν την κάθετο Κ<sub>1</sub>Κ`<sub>1</sub> ως ακτίνα τού Κύκλου ( Κ<sub>1</sub> , Κ<sub>1</sub>Κ`<sub>1</sub> ) .

**Φέρομεν** την Ο<sub>κ</sub>Κ<sub>1</sub> πού προεκτεινόμενη τέμνει την ΟΚ<sub>2</sub> προεκτεινόμενη ( από το σημείο Ο ) στο σημείο Ρ<sub>2</sub> από δε του Ο<sub>2</sub> (μέσου της διαμέτρου Κ Ρ<sub>2</sub> ) , φέρομεν τον κύκλο ( Ο<sub>2</sub> , Ο<sub>2</sub>Κ = Ο<sub>2</sub>Ρ<sub>2</sub> ) .

**Προεκτείνουμε** τις πλευρές Ο<sub>κ</sub>Κ<sub>1</sub> , Ο<sub>κ</sub>Κ<sub>2</sub> , ώστε να κόβουν τον κύκλο ( Ο<sub>1</sub> , Ο<sub>1</sub>Κ`<sub>1</sub> ) στα σημεία 1 , 1` , και 2 , 2` , αντίστοιχα και εν συνεχεία φέρομεν τις εναλλάξ χορδές 1 - 2` και 2 - 1` .

**Ορίζουμε** το κοινό σημείο , Τ , των χορδών 1 - 2` και 2 - 1` και προεκτείνουμε την , Ο<sub>κ</sub>Τ , ώστε να κόβει τον κύκλο ( Ο , ΟΚ ) στο σημείο Κ<sub>5</sub> . Η , με τον Αρμονικό - Μέσο

**Φέρομεν** από τού σημείου Κ`<sub>1</sub> κάθετο , Κ`<sub>1</sub>Α = ( Κ`<sub>1</sub>Κ<sub>1</sub> )/2 και τον κύκλο ( Α , ΑΚ`<sub>1</sub> ) ώστε να κόβει την χορδή Ο<sub>1</sub>Α στο σημείο Β . Φέρομεν από το Κ<sub>1</sub> τον κύκλο ( Κ<sub>1</sub> , Κ<sub>1</sub>Β ) ώστε να κόβει την κάθετο Κ<sub>1</sub>Κ`<sub>1</sub> στο σημείο , C , από δε του σημείου C παράλληλο της (ε) ώστε να κόβει τον κύκλο ( Ο , ΟΚ ) στο σημείο Κ<sub>5</sub> . **Η χορδή Κ Κ<sub>5</sub> είναι η πλευρά του Μονού – Κανονικού - Πολυγώνου** , διότι ,

Ο κύκλος ( Ο<sub>4</sub> , Ο<sub>4</sub>Κ = Ο<sub>4</sub>Ο ) είναι ο κύκλος των μέσων των χορδών ΚΚ<sub>1</sub> , ΚΚ<sub>2</sub> **Άρα** και της ΚΚ<sub>5</sub> . Οι γωνίες < ΚΜ<sub>1</sub>Ο<sub>2</sub> = ΚΜ<sub>2</sub>Ο`<sub>1</sub> = 90° , < ΚΜ<sub>1</sub>Ρ<sub>1</sub> = ΚΜ<sub>1</sub>Ο = 90° , < ΚΚ<sub>2</sub>Ρ<sub>1</sub> = ΚΚ<sub>2</sub>Ο<sub>κ</sub> = 90° ,

**Άρα** το σημείο Κ είναι το Ορθόκεντρο των τριγώνων ΚΟΜ<sub>2</sub> , ΚΟΡ<sub>1</sub> , ΚΟ<sub>κ</sub>Ρ<sub>2</sub> , Κ Ο<sub>κ</sub>Ο<sub>1</sub> .

Οι γωνίες < Κ<sub>1</sub>ΚΚ<sub>2</sub> , Κ<sub>1</sub>Ο<sub>κ</sub>Κ<sub>2</sub> , ΟΡ<sub>1</sub>Ο<sub>κ</sub> , ΟΡ<sub>2</sub>Ο<sub>κ</sub> , Ρ<sub>2</sub>ΟΡ<sub>1</sub> είναι ίσες μεταξύ των ,

- Διότι Είναι**
- α) Εγγεγραμμένες στο ίδιο τόξο , Κ<sub>1</sub>Κ<sub>2</sub> , τού κύκλου ( Ο , ΟΚ ) ,
  - β) Οι πλευρές των Ρ<sub>1</sub>Μ<sub>1</sub> , Ρ<sub>1</sub>Κ<sub>2</sub> , κάθετες των ΚΚ<sub>1</sub> , ΚΚ<sub>2</sub> ευρίσκονται εντός του κύκλου ( Ο`<sub>1</sub> , Ο`<sub>1</sub>Κ = Ο`<sub>1</sub>Ρ<sub>1</sub> ) ,
  - γ) Εντός εναλλάξ μεταξύ των δύο παραλλήλων , ΟΡ<sub>1</sub> , και Ο<sub>κ</sub>Ρ<sub>2</sub> των κύκλων ( Ο<sub>4</sub> , Ο<sub>4</sub>Κ = Ο<sub>4</sub>Ο ) , ( Ο<sub>2</sub> , Ο<sub>2</sub>Κ = Ο<sub>2</sub>Ρ<sub>2</sub> ) .

Οι Χορδές Ο<sub>κ</sub>Κ<sub>1</sub> , ΟΜ<sub>1</sub> είναι κάθετοι της χορδής ΚΚ<sub>1</sub> , **Άρα** είναι παράλληλοι ,

Οι Χορδές Ο<sub>κ</sub>Κ<sub>2</sub> , ΟΜ<sub>2</sub> είναι κάθετοι της χορδής ΚΚ<sub>2</sub> , **Άρα** είναι παράλληλοι ,

**Ο Γεωμετρικός Τόπος** του σημείου Κ<sub>1</sub> , **από του Σημείου Κ<sub>1</sub> προς Κ<sub>2</sub>** , στο κύκλο ( Ο , ΟΚ ) είναι το τόξο Κ<sub>1</sub>Κ<sub>2</sub> του κύκλου , **ενώ** επί του κύκλου ( Ο<sub>1</sub> , Ο<sub>1</sub>Κ`<sub>1</sub> ) το τόξο 1 , 2` του κύκλου .

**Ο Γεωμετρικός Τόπος** του σημείου Κ<sub>2</sub> , **από του Σημείου Κ<sub>2</sub> προς Κ<sub>1</sub>** , στο κύκλο ( Ο , ΟΚ ) είναι το τόξο Κ<sub>2</sub>Κ<sub>1</sub> του κύκλου , **ενώ** επί του κύκλου ( Ο<sub>1</sub> , Ο<sub>1</sub>Κ`<sub>1</sub> ) το τόξο 2 , 1` του κύκλου .

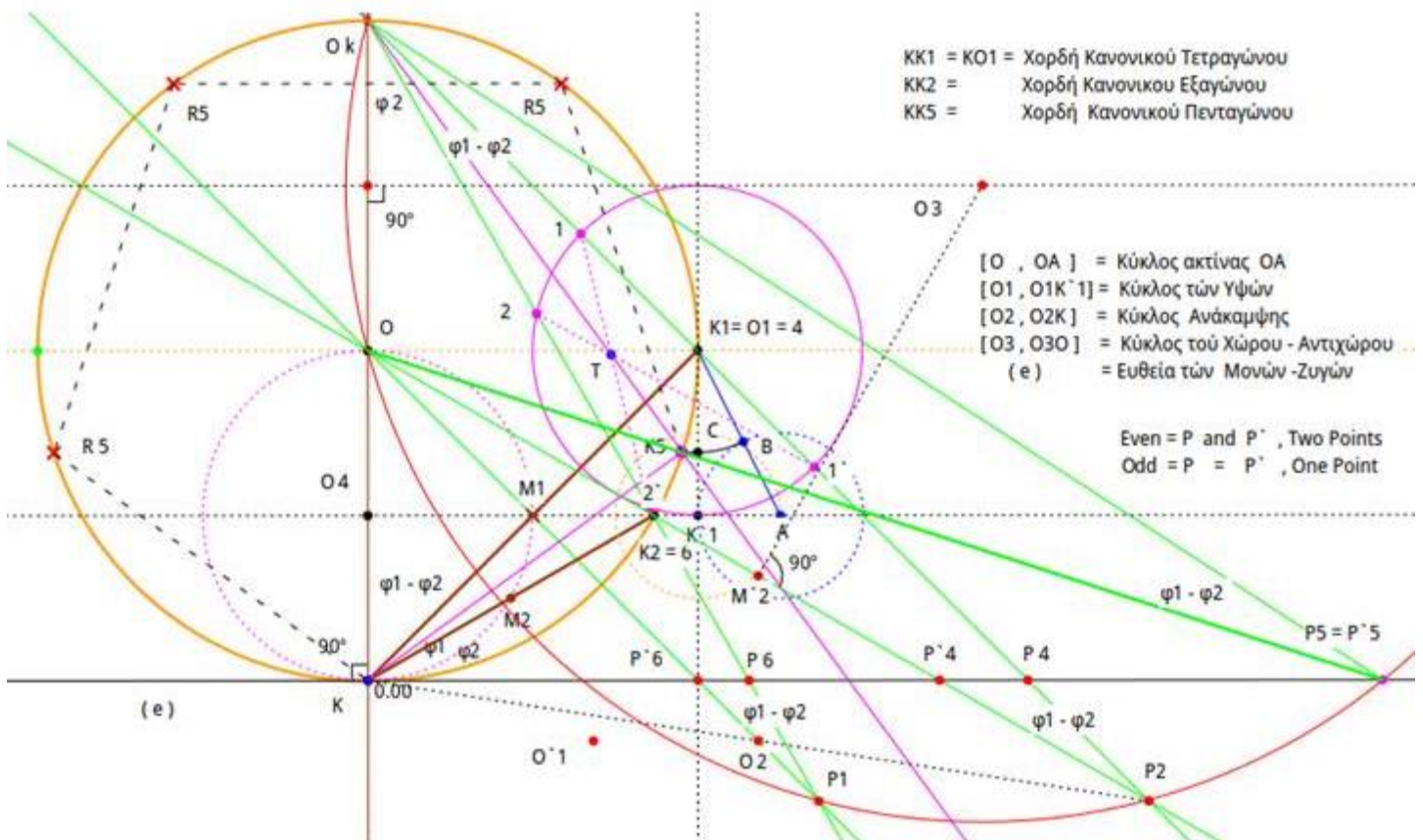
**Ο Γεωμετρικός Τόπος από του σημείου , Ο** , των παραλλήλων της Χορδής Ο<sub>κ</sub>Ο<sub>1</sub> , είναι οι Χορδές ΟΡ<sub>1</sub> , Ο<sub>4</sub>Ο`<sub>1</sub> , **από δε τού πόλου** , Ο<sub>κ</sub> , η τομή , Τ , των χορδών 1 , 2` και 2 , 1` αντίστοιχα .

Επειδή δε η γωνία < Ο<sub>κ</sub>Ο<sub>1</sub>Κ = Ο<sub>κ</sub>Κ<sub>2</sub>Κ = 90° , **Άρα** η τομή , Τ , κινείται παράλληλα της Ο<sub>1</sub>Κ , και είναι το κοινό σημείο των δύο **Γεωμετρικών Τόπων** .



Επειδή τα σημεία  $K_1, K_2$  είναι οι Διαδοχικές Κορυφές των Χορδών - Ζυγών - Κανονικών - Πολυγώνων του κύκλου  $(O, OK)$ , και συνάμα τα σημεία  $O_1, P_2$ , οι αντίστοιχοι Ακραίοι πόλοι επί των κύκλων  $(O_1, O_1K_1)$ ,  $(O_2, O_2K)$ , που ακολουθούν την ΚΟΙΝΗ δέσμευση του σημείου  $K$ , να είναι **Ορθόκεντρο και Αρχή των Πολυγώνων** και το σημείο,  $T$ , ο σταθερός κοινός πόλος του συστήματος, ΑΡΑ η ευθεία  $O_K T$ , είναι σταθερά και κόβει τον  $(O, OK)$ , στο σημείο  $K_5$  που είναι η **Κορυφή του Ενδιάμεσου Μονού - Κανονικού - Πολυγώνου** ?? ,  
 Η **Επειδή, από την Αρμονική σχέση (1) και (4)**  $(K_1K_1')^2 = (K_1C) \cdot (K_1C + K_1K_1')$  ορίζεται το **Αρμονικό ύψος  $K_1C$**  και με την παράλληλο χορδή  $CK_5$ , το σημείο  $K_5$  επί του κύκλου,  $(O, OK)$  ώστε να αντιστοιχεί η ανωτέρω Αρμονική σχέση, ΑΡΑ και η χορδή  $KK_5$  είναι επίσης του **Ενδιάμεσου Μονού - Κανονικού - Πολυγώνου** . ο.ε.δ.

Μάρκος , 5/5/2017



**F.18 - A** → Στον κύκλο  $(O, OK)$ , για  $n = 4$ , η Χορδή  $KK_1$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού-Κανονικού Τετραγώνου ενώ για,  $n = n + 2 = 6$ , η  $KK_2$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού - Κανονικού Εξαγώνου η δε Χορδή  $KK_5$  του **Κανονικού - Μονού - Πενταγώνου**.  
 Ο κύκλος  $(O_1, O_1K_1)$  είναι ο, **κύκλος Καμπής**, των Υψομετρικών Διαφορών με  $\Delta h = h_{K_1} - h_{K_2} = K_1K_1'$ , ο δε κύκλος  $(O_2, O_2P_2)$  είναι ο, **κύκλος Ανάκαμψης**, [ Euler-Savary ].  
 Ο κύκλος  $(O_4, O_4K = O_4O)$  είναι ο, **κύκλος των Μέσων των Χορδών**, από του σημείου  $K$ .

Οι χορδές  $1, 2'$  και  $2, 1'$  κόβονται στο σημείο  $C$ , πού είναι το Σταθερό σημείο στις Περιβάλλουσες επί της παραλλήλου της  $K O_1$  από του σημείου  $C$ , και με κέντρο Καμπυλότητας το άπειρο  $\infty$ . Επειδή δε ο κύκλος των Υψομετρικών Διαφορών  $[K_1, K_1 K_1']$  είναι και Προβολή τού Κύκλου Ταχυτήτων  $[K_1, K_1 K_2]$  πού είναι και κύκλος Καμπής, με κοινό το σημείο  $K_1$  κέντρου Καμπυλότητας στο άπειρο  $\infty$ , **Άρα όλες οι Γεωμετρικές - Ιδιότητες των δύο Κύκλων είναι Κοινές.**

### Πρώτη Προσεγγιστική Γεωμετρική Απόδειξη :

Επειδή οι πλευρές  $P_1 O_k, P_1 O$  είναι κάθετοι των  $K K_2, K K_1$  αντίστοιχα, **Άρα** η γωνία  $\angle O P_1 O_k = K_1 K K_2$ , και επειδή η  $P_2 O$ , είναι χορδή μεταξύ των παραλλήλων  $P_1 O, P_2 O_k$ , **Άρα** και οι γωνίες  $\angle O P_1 O_k, \angle O P_2 O_k$ , είναι ίσες, τόσον επί των Σταθερών πόλων, *κορυφών*,  $O, O_k$ , όσον και των κινουμένων πόλων, *των κορυφών*,  $P_1, P_2$ .

Επειδή οι γωνίες  $\angle O P_1 O_k, \angle O P_2 O_k$ , είναι ίσες **Άρα** βαίνουν επί κύκλου χορδής  $O O_k$ . Επειδή δε επί του ίδιου κύκλου βαίνουν οι πόλοι  $O_k, O, P_1, P_2$ , **Άρα** το κέντρο του κύκλου τούτου ευρίσκεται ως τομή της Μεσοκαθέτου των χορδών αυτών,  $O O_k$  και  $O P_2$ , και πού είναι το σημείο  $O_3$ .

Το σημείο  $K$ , της ευθείας (ε) είναι κοινό των Άπειρων ( $\infty$ ) Κανονικών - Πολυγώνων των κύκλων κέντρου  $O$  και με ακτίνα  $KO = 0 \rightarrow \infty$ , **Άρα** το Άπειρο - Κανονικό - Πολύγωνο είναι η ευθεία (ε) το Κανονικό - Πολύγωνο του κύκλου ( $O, OK$ ) είναι το ζητούμενο, το δε Μηδενικό – Κανονικό – Πολύγωνο το σημείο  $K$ .

Επειδή δε οι κινούμενοι πόλοι  $P_1, P_2$ , των δύο Ζυγών Κανονικών Πολυγώνων, ευρίσκονται επί του κύκλου  $[O_3, O_3 O]$ , **κύκλος του Αντιχώρου**, [12], **Άρα** ο ενδιάμεσος Κινούμενος πόλος του Μονού - Κανονικού – Πολυγώνου, *περνά από το  $\infty$ , πού είναι η τομή της ευθείας (ε) και του κύκλου τούτου*, πού είναι το κοινό σημείο  $P_5$ . Το ίδιο παρουσιάζεται και με την γωνία των  $90^\circ$  πού συμβαίνει με δύο κάθετες ευθείες οι οποίες περνούν από το άπειρο.

Η χορδή  $O P_5$  αντιστοιχεί στην Ανακαμπτομένη χορδή των κύκλων Ανακάμψεως  $[O_2, O_2 P_2]$  στο άπειρο πού είναι το σημείο  $P_5$ . Τα Δύο - ζεύγη των τομών  $P_4, P_4'$  και  $P_6, P_6'$ , συγκλίνουν στο Ένα- Ζεύγος με ένα σημείο  $P_5 = P_5'$ , όπου τα δύο σημεία συμπίπτουν. **ο.ε.δ.**

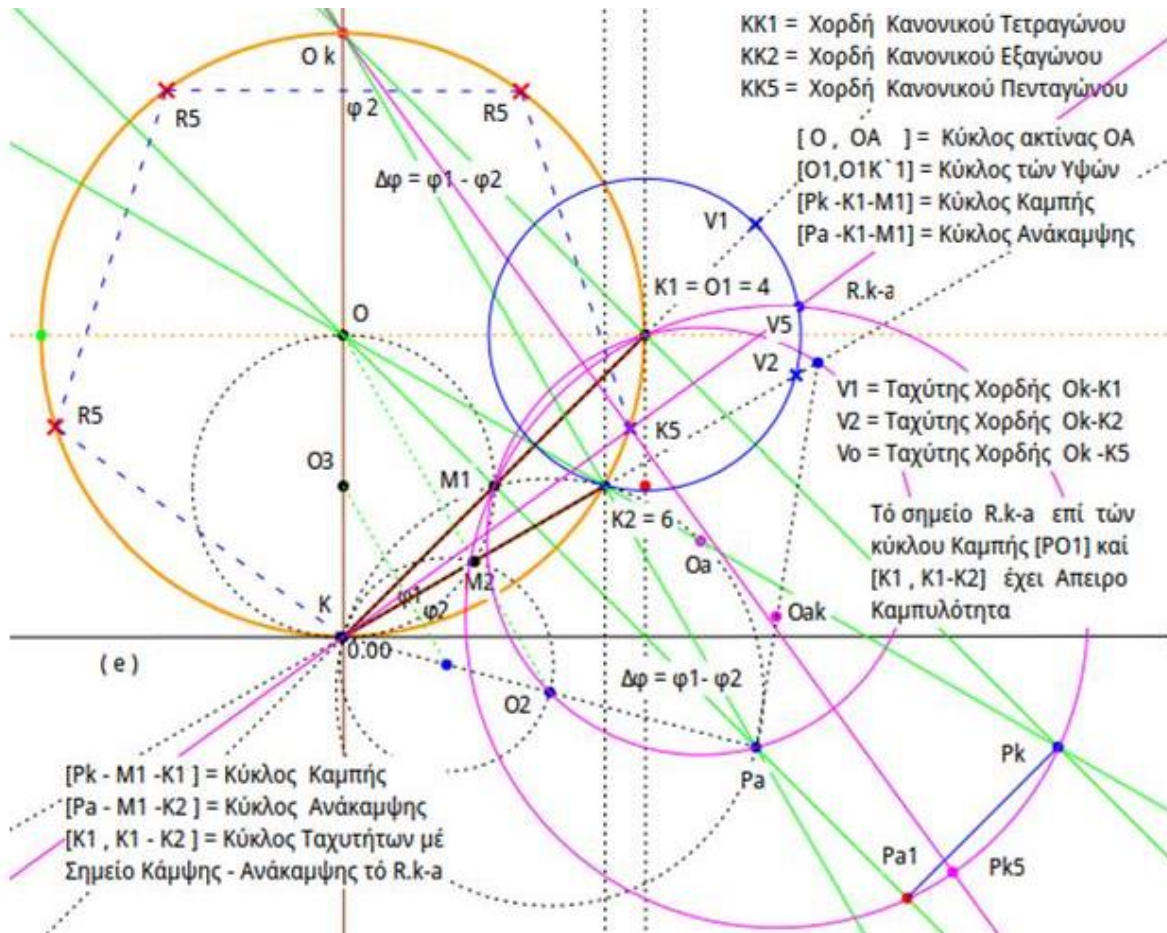
### Παρατήρηση .

Η ανωτέρω Γεωμετρική Απόδειξη επιλύει μερικώς το πρόβλημα των Κανονικών – Πολυγώνων παρακάμπτοντας τούς μέχρι σήμερα περιορισμούς στην Αλγεβρική - θεωρία των Πρώτων προς αλλήλους αριθμούς. Στο σχήμα F16.(3) είναι  $OX \perp OA$  δηλαδή η γωνία  $\angle XO K = 90^\circ$ . Τυχούσα γωνία  $\angle XO C < \angle XO A < 90^\circ$  ισούται με την συμμετρική της  $\angle X' O C_1$ , εφόσον περάσει από την θέση  $OA$  όπου η γωνία  $\angle XO A = \angle X' O A = 90^\circ$  και η πλευρά  $OC$  περνά από το άπειρο.

Στο σχήμα 18-B, λόγω του ότι οι χορδές  $O_k K_1, O_k K_2$ , είναι κάθετες των  $K K_1, K K_2$ , άρα και η γωνία  $\angle K_1 O_k K_2 = K_1 K K_2$ . Η αλλαγή της θέσης των καθέτων από του νέου κέντρου  $O$ , σχηματίζει την Αντισυμμετρική γωνία  $\angle O P_a O_k$  ίση με τις άλλες εφόσον περάσει μία κάθετος παράλληλος της  $K K_2$  από το άπειρο. Επειδή η Αντισυμμετρική γωνία βαίνει στη χορδή  $O O_k$  των δύο σταθερών κορυφών σχηματισμού των γωνιών, οι κύκλοι πού περνούν από τα σημεία  $K, K_2, P_a$ , είναι οι **Κύκλοι Ανάκαμψης**, λόγω του ότι οι σταθερές περιβάλλουσες  $K K_1, K K_2, K K_i$  όλων των πλευρών αυτού του Συστήματος των γωνιών Ανακάμπτονται στα σημεία συνάντησης των με κοινό το  $K_1$  τού κύκλου, οι δε κύκλοι από τα σημεία  $K, K_1, P_k$ , είναι οι **Κύκλοι Καμπής**, πού αντιστρέφουν τις γωνίες των κύκλων Ανάκαμψης σε, *Εντός-Εναλλάξ ίσες γωνίες όπως είναι  $\angle O P_a O_k = \angle O P_k O_k$  επί των παραλλήλων  $O_k, O P_a$ .*

**Έτσι προκύπτει η Ακριβής Γεωμετρική Επίλυση τών Κανονικών - Μονών - Πολυγώνων .**

Η ΓΕΩΜΕΤΡΙΚΗ ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΗ ΤΟΥ ΚΑΝΟΝΙΚΟΥ ΠΕΝΤΑΓΩΝΟΥ



**F.18 –B** → Στον κύκλο  $(O, OK)$ , για  $n = 4$ , η Χορδή  $KK_1$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού -Κανονικού Τετραγώνου ενώ για,  $n = n + 2 = 6$ , η  $KK_2$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού - Κανονικού Εξαγώνου η δε Χορδή  $KK_5$  του **Κανονικού – Μονού - Πενταγώνου**.

Ο κύκλος  $(O_1, O_1K_1)$  είναι ένας, **κύκλος Καμπής**, των Υψομετρικών Διαφορών με  $\Delta h = h_{K1} - h_{K2} = K_1K_1'$ , δε κύκλος  $(O_a, O_aP_a)$  είναι ο, **κύκλος Ανακάμψεως**, [ Euler-Savary ], και ο κύκλος  $[PO_1, PO_1P_k = PO_1M_1]$  είναι ο, **Κύκλος Καμπής**, από του σημείου  $O_k$ .

Η γωνία  $\angle P_k O_k P_a = \angle O_a O_k$  είναι μία Περιβάλλουσα επί των κύκλων - Καμπής, η δε γωνία  $\angle O_a O_k$  η αντίστοιχη Περιβάλλουσα επί των κύκλων Ανάκαμψης.

Το εγγεγραμμένο σχήμα  $P_k K_1 M_1 P_{a1}$ , εντός του Κύκλου Καμπής, είναι ορθογώνιο διότι η γωνία  $\angle P_k K_1 M_1 = \angle K_1 M_1 P_{a1} = 90^\circ$ , Άρα και η χορδή  $P_k P_{a1} \parallel K_1 M_1$ . Επειδή δε η γωνία  $\angle O_a O_k$  έχει την πλευρά  $OP_k$ , μεταξύ των παραλλήλων πλευρών  $O_k P_k, O_a$ , άρα είναι ίση με την Εντός - Εναλλάξ  $\angle P_k O_k P_a$ . Η γωνία  $\angle P_k O_k P_{k5} = \angle O_a O_k$  στην θέση  $O_k P_\infty$  όπου το σημείο  $P_\infty$  ευρίσκεται επί της παραλλήλου  $O_a$ .

Δηλαδή, F.18 - B,

**Στο σημείο  $P_\infty$  γίνεται η Αντιστροφή των γωνιών σε Εντός - Εναλλάξ μεταξύ των σημείων  $P_k$  του Κύκλου - Καμπής, και  $P_a$  του Κύκλου – Ανάκαμψης, αλλά Πού ?? Να δειχθεί ότι ο κύκλος  $[K_1, K_1 K_2]$  Ταχυτήτων, διέρχεται διά του Κύκλου-Καμπής.**

Φέρομεν τον κύκλο  $[K_1, K_1K_2]$  πού τον ονομάζουμε , *Κύκλο - Ταχυτήτων* , του σημείου  $K_1$  , και τούτο διότι το σημείο  $K_1$  κινούμενο επί του κύκλου  $[O, OK]$  κατευθύνεται ακαριαία στο σημείο  $K_2$  με ταχύτητα το μέγεθος ,  $K_1K_2$  . Από την θεωρία του Κέντρου Καμπυλότητας ( Euler–Savary ) η ταχύτης  $V_1$  του σημείου  $K_1$  , στρεφομένου περίξ του σημείου  $O_k$  είναι ίση με  $\bar{V}_1 = K_1K_2$  και κάθετος της  $O_kK_1$  , του δε σημείου  $K_2$  στρεφομένου περίξ του ίδιου πόλου  $O_k$  είναι  $\bar{V}_2 = K_1K_2$  και κάθετος της  $O_kK_2$  , δηλαδή , Οι τροχιές των σημείων του κύκλου  $[K_1, K_1K_2]$  έχουν τα κέντρα καμπυλότητας των επί του κύκλου διαμέτρου  $K O_k$  , η δε κατεύθυνση των ταχυτήτων των σημείων  $K_1$  ,  $K_2$  του κύκλου  $[K_1, K_1K_2]$  ευρίσκονται επί των καθέτων χορδών  $KK_1$  ,  $KK_2$  αντίστοιχα .

**Όταν όμως το σημείο  $K_1$  κινείται επί της χορδής  $K_1K$  , τότε το Κέντρο καμπυλότητας αρχίζει από το σημείο  $P_k$  , κινείται επί της  $O_kP_k$  και κατευθύνεται προς το άπειρο  $\infty$  σχηματίζοντας έτσι την Περιβάλλουσα των Κύκλων - Καμπής , όπου και Αντιστρέφεται η κίνηση προς τα πίσω όπως τούτο συμβαίνει σε γωνίες  $90^\circ$  μεταξύ δύο καθέτων . Για να φτάσει το σημείο  $K_1$  στη θέση του σημείου  $M_1$  από το άπειρο της ευθείας  $OP_a$  στο σημείο  $P_a$  , σχηματίζοντας έτσι την Περιβάλλουσα των Κύκλων – Ανάκαμψης περνά και από ένα Κοινό σημείο των δύο κύκλων το ,  $R_{k-a}$  , πού είναι τέτοιο ώστε οι Εντός-Εναλλάξ γωνίες πού είναι ίσες , να είναι και επί των πόλων  $K$  ,  $O_k$  , και πού είναι στην θέση  $K_5$  . Επειδή η Διάμετρος από τες Κορυφές  $K_1$  ,  $K_2$  περνά από Κορυφές των ,  $n$  , και ,  $n+2$  , Ζυγών Κανονικών Πολυγώνων , η δε Διάμετρος από την Κορυφή τού  $K_5 = n+1$  περνά από το μέσο  $M_5$  τής έναντι Χορδής Άρα είναι και Μεσοκάθετος της , Δηλαδή περνά από Σημεία Καμπής σε Σημείο Ανάκαμψης όπως τούτο συμβαίνει και στους τρεις ανάλογους Κύκλους .**

Ο κύκλος  $(PO_1, PO_1K_1 = PO_1P_k = PO_1M_1)$  είναι ο Οριακός – Κύκλος - Καμπής πού περνά από τα σημεία  $K_1, M_1, P_k$  , ο δε κύκλος  $(O_a, O_aK_1 = O_aP_a = O_aM_1)$  είναι ο Οριακός -κύκλος -Ανάκαμψης πού περνά από τα σημεία  $K_1, M_1, P_a$  . Το σημείο  $K_1$  με ταχύτητα  $V_1$  επί τού κύκλου ταχυτήτων κινείται επί του κύκλου ταχυτήτων μέχρι του σημείου  $K_2$  και με ταχύτητα  $V_1 \rightarrow V_2$  .

Επειδή η καμπύλη Κίνησης , η Τροχιά , του σημείου  $K_1$  είναι η ευθεία ,  $KK_1$  μέχρι το Άπειρο , πού είναι και η Σταθερά περιβάλλουσα , Άρα το σημείο  $K_1$  είναι και το αντίστοιχο κέντρο - καμπυλότητας της  $KK_1$  , και οι τροχιές των , καθώς επίσης και ο κύκλος των ταχυτήτων των , έχουν το αντίστοιχο κέντρο καμπυλότητας στο άπειρο .

Το άκρο του Βέλους  $V_1$  ( η αιχμή του  $V_1$  ) , διαγράφει κατά την στιγμινή αυτήν τροχιά παρουσιάζουσα Καμπή , Άρα η Αιχμή του  $V_1$  διέρχεται διά του Κύκλου - Καμπής . ο.ε.δ.

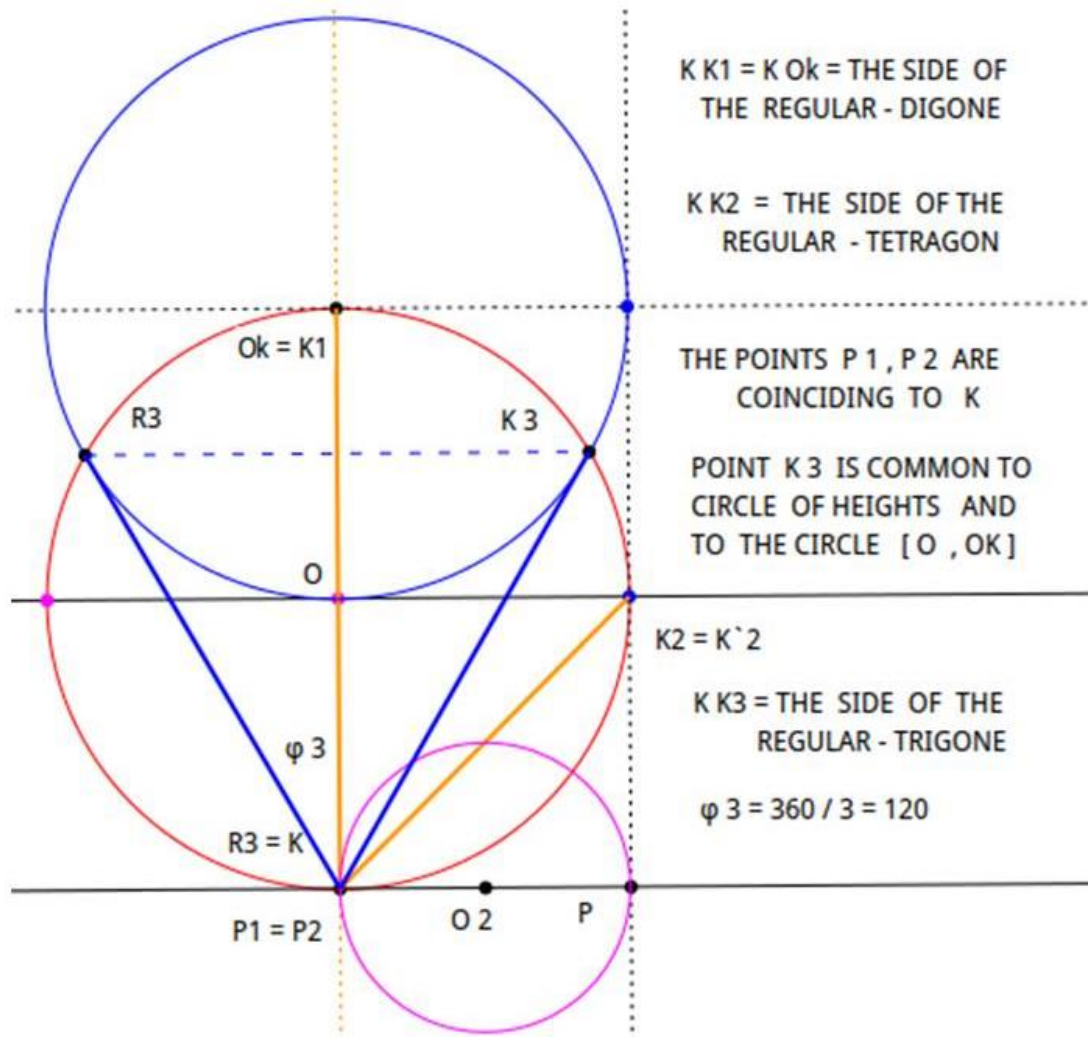
Επειδή επί της  $O_kK_1$  άπειροι κύκλοι περνούν από το σημείο  $K_1$  , Άρα είναι οι Οριακοί Κύκλοι – Ανάκαμψης Διαμέτρου τά τμήματα  $K_1P_k$  από τού σημείου  $K_1 \rightarrow P_k \rightarrow \infty$  .

Το ίδιο συμβαίνει και με την Αιχμή του  $V_2$  του σημείου  $K_2$  , και τους Κύκλους Ανάκαμψης από τό  $K_2$ .

Επειδή δε ισχύει η σχέση των Ψψών ,  $\Sigma = n \cdot OK$  , και στα Μονά ,  $n+1$  , Κανονικά Πολύγωνα η Διάμετρος από την Κορυφή ,  $K$  , είναι κάθετος της έναντι πλευράς , Άρα πρέπει να υπάρχει ένα τέτοιο Κοινό σημείο και στις Περιβάλλουσες , πού είναι πράγματι το σημείο  $R_{k-a}$  .

Εις την περίπτωση πού , ο Οριακός - Κύκλος - Καμπής  $(PO_1, PO_1K_1 = PO_1P_k = PO_1M_1)$  τέμνει τον άξονα  $OO_k$  τότε το σημείο  $R_{k-a}$  , Αντιστρέφεται και κινείται επί του άξονος  $OP_k$  .

## Η ΓΕΩΜΕΤΡΙΚΗ ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΗ ΤΟΥ ΚΑΝΟΝΙΚΟΥ ΤΡΙΓΩΝΟΥ



**F.19** → Στον κύκλο  $(O, OK)$ , για  $n = 2$ , η Χορδή  $KK_1$ , είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού -Κανονικού Διγώνου ενώ για  $n = n+2 = 4$ , η  $KK_2$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού - Κανονικού – Τετραγώνου, η δε Χορδή  $KK_3$  του **Κανονικού – Μονού – Τριγώνου**.

**For**  $n = 2$ , then  $KK_1$  is the Side of the Regular - Digone and equal to  $2.OK$ ..

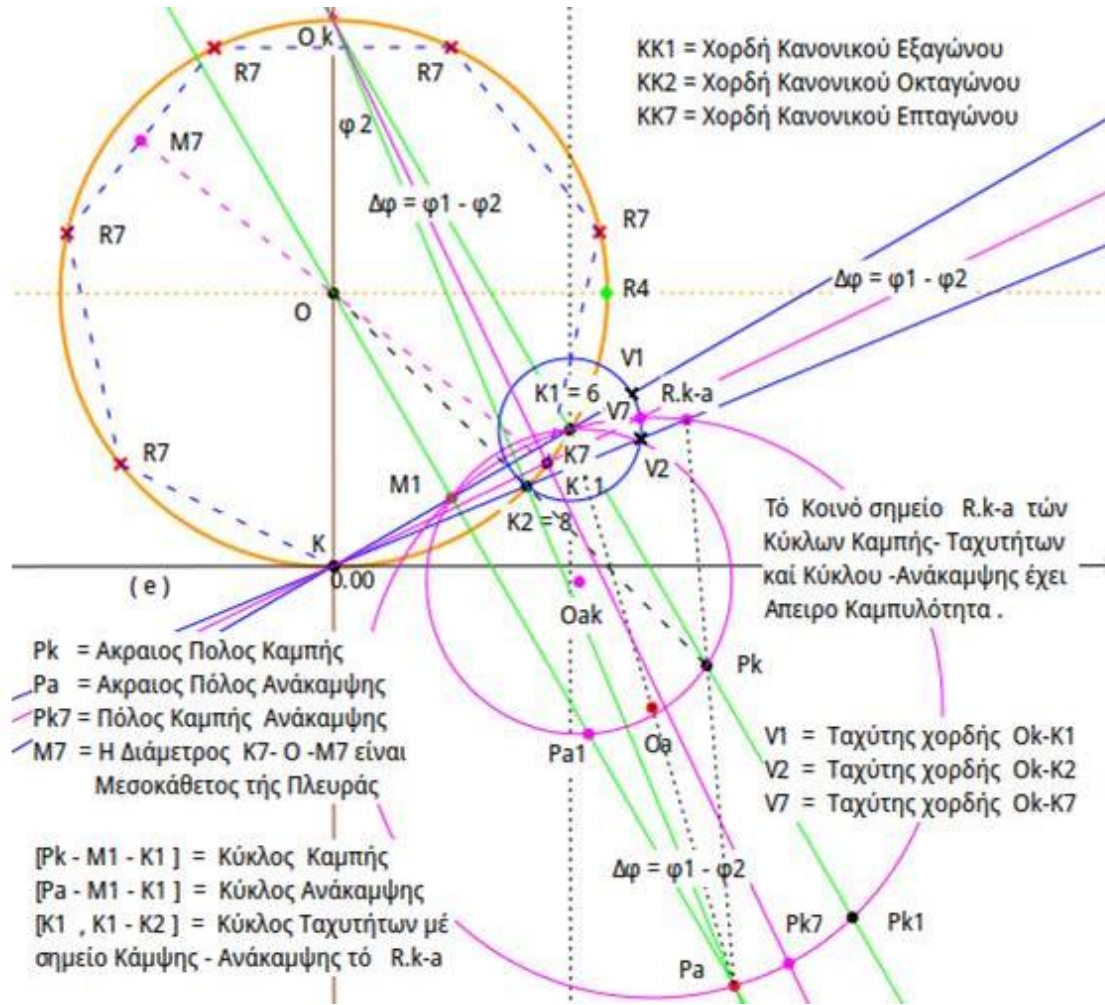
For  $n = n+2 = 4$ , then  $KK_2$  is the Side of the Regular –Tetragon and equal to  $OK.\sqrt{2}$ , the point  $K_2$  on  $(O, OK)$  circle. Exist  $\Delta h = h_{K_1} - h_{K_2} = O_k O$ .

The Circle of Heights is  $(K_1, K_1 O)$ . The Coupler - Circle is  $(O_2, O_2P)$ ,

Points  $P_1, P_2$  are the intersections of Sides  $KK_1, KK_2$  produced.

Point  $K_3$  is the intersection of  $P_2O_k$  Segment, and the circle  $(O, OK)$ .

### Η ΓΕΩΜΕΤΡΙΚΗ ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΗ ΤΟΥ ΚΑΝΟΝΙΚΟΥ ΕΠΤΑΓΩΝΟΥ

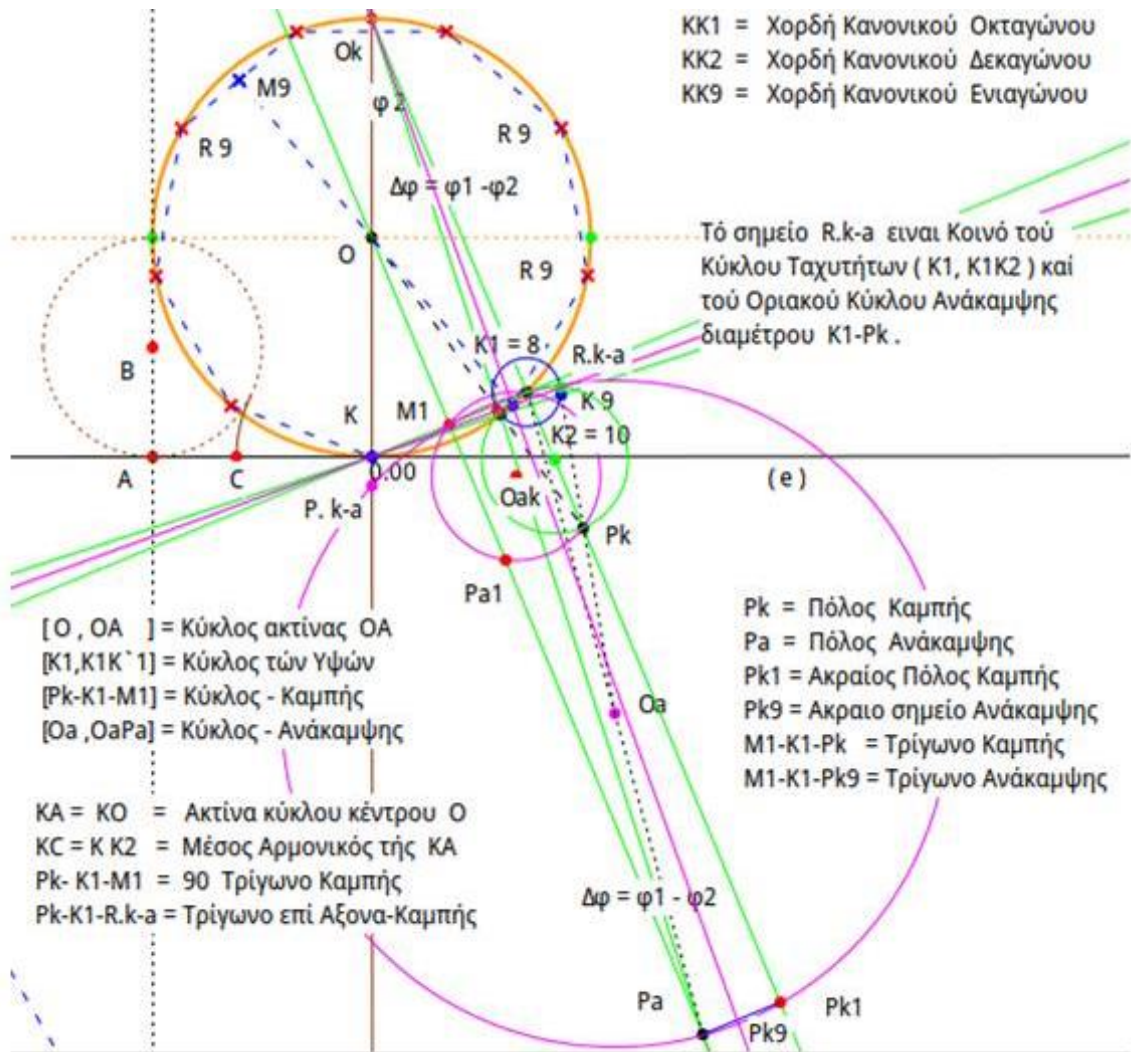


**F.20** → Στον κύκλο ( O , OK ), για  $n = 6$  , η Χορδή  $KK_1$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού -Κανονικού Εξαγώνου ενώ για ,  $n = n + 2 = 8$  , η χορδή  $KK_2$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού -Κανονικού Οκταγώνου , η δε Χορδή  $KK_7$  του **Κανονικού – Μονού – Επταγώνου** . →

Το εγγεγραμμένο σχήμα  $P_{k1}K_1M_1P_a$  , εντός του Κύκλου Ανάκαμψης , είναι ορθογώνιο παραλληλόγραμμο διότι η γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}K_1M_1 = \angle K_1M_1P_a = 90^\circ$  , Άρα και η χορδή  $P_{k1}P_a // K_1M_1$  η δε γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}P_aP_{k7} = \angle K_1KK_2$  διότι έχουν τις πλευρές των παράλληλες μεταξύ των από των σημείων  $P_{k1}$  , K . Η γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}P_aP_{k7} = \angle P_aP_{k1}P_{\infty} = \angle K_1KK_2$  , διότι είναι Εντός - Εναλλάξ στη χορδή  $P_{k1}P_a$  επί του Κύκλου Καμπής . Ο κύκλος Ταχυτήτων  $[K_1, K_1K_2]$  απεδείχθη ότι είναι ένας κύκλος Καμπής πού κόβει τον Οριακό κύκλο Ανάκαμψης  $[O_a, O_aP_a]$  στο σημείο  $R_{k-a}$  , η δε ευθεία  $KR_{k-a}$  κόβει τον κύκλο  $[O, OK]$  στο σημείο  $K_7$  πού η χορδή  $KK_7$  είναι η πλευρά του Κανονικού Επταγώνου Στο Τραπεζίο  $OOKP_kPa$  η Εντός Εναλλάξ γωνία  $\angle OP_aOk = \angle PaOkPk = \angle K_1KK_2 = \Delta\varphi(\varphi_1 - \varphi_2)$  .

Οι Διάμετροι  $K_1OK'_1, K_2OK'_2$  , των Κανονικών , Εξαγώνων – Οκταγώνων διέρχονται από τις έναντι κορυφές των  $K'_1, K'_2$  , **ΕΝΩ Η Διάμετρος**  $K_7OM_7$  διέρχεται του μέσου της έναντι Πλευράς και είναι Μεσοκάθετος της . Στο σημείο  $K_7$  γίνεται η **Αναστροφή της Διαμέτρου** κατά γωνία  $90^\circ$ .

Η ΓΕΩΜΕΤΡΙΚΗ ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΗ ΤΟΥ ΚΑΝΟΝΙΚΟΥ ΕΝΙΑΓΩΝΟΥ

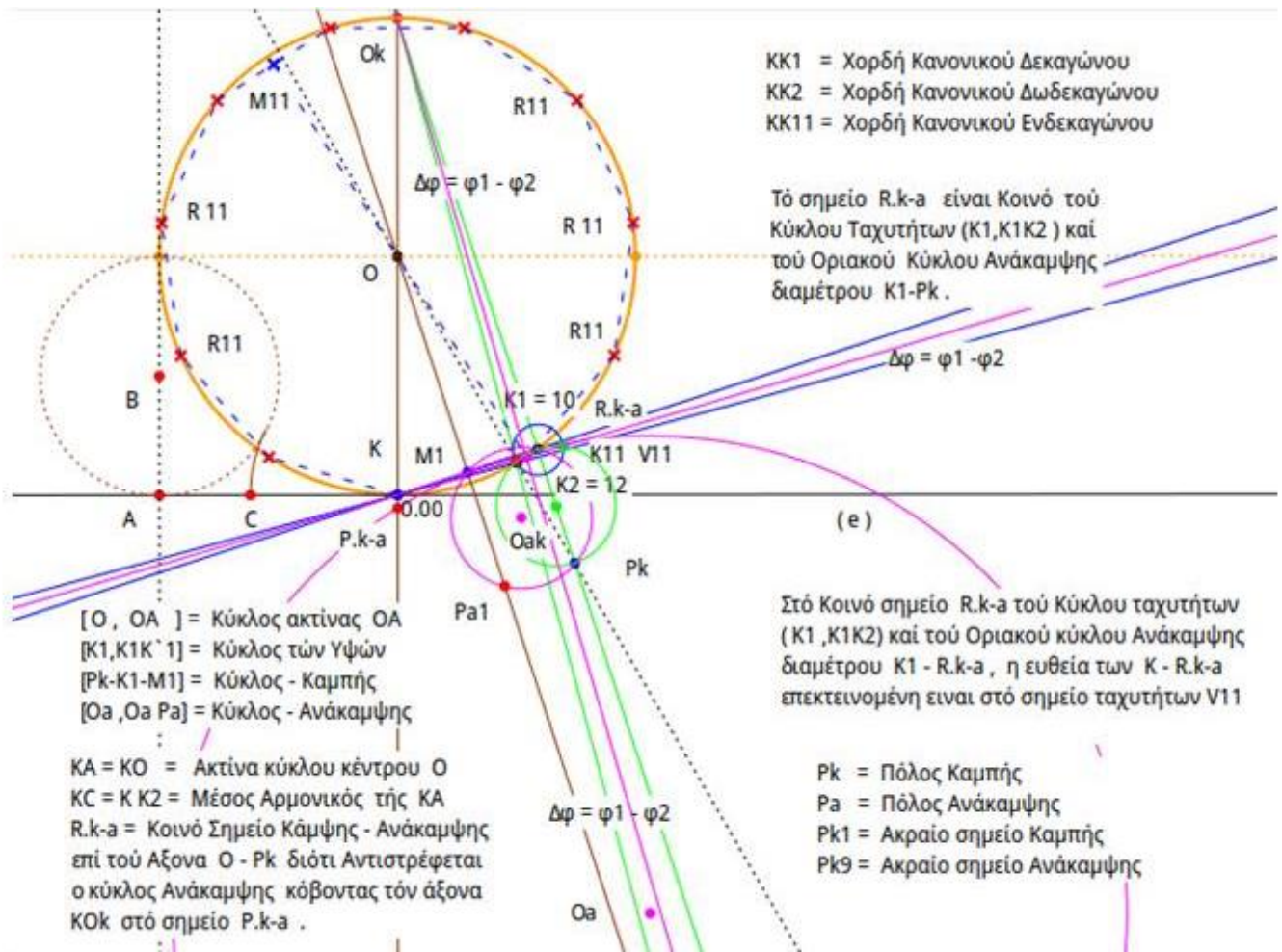


**F.21** → Στον κύκλο ( O , OK ) , για  $n = 8$  , η Χορδή  $KK_1$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού - Κανονικού Οκταγώνου ενώ για ,  $n = n + 2 = 10$  , η χορδή  $KK_2$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού - Κανονικού Δεκαγώνου , η δε Χορδή  $KK_9$  του **Κανονικού - Μονού - Ενιαγώνου**. →

Το εγγεγραμμένο σχήμα  $P_{k1}K_1M_1P_a$  , εντός του Κύκλου Ανάκαμψης , είναι ορθογώνιο παραλληλόγραμμο διότι η γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}K_1M_1 = \angle K_1M_1P_a = 90^\circ$  , Άρα και η χορδή  $P_{k1}P_a \parallel K_1M_1$  η δε γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}P_aP_{k9} = \angle K_1K_2$  διότι έχουν τις πλευρές των παράλληλες μεταξύ των από των σημείων  $P_{k1}, K_1$  . Η γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}P_aP_{k9} = \angle P_aP_{k1}P_{k9} = \angle K_1K_2$  , διότι είναι Εντός - Εναλλάξ στη χορδή  $P_{k1}P_a$  επί του Κύκλου Καμπής . Ο κύκλος Ταχυτήτων [  $K_1, K_1K_2$  ] απεδείχθη ότι είναι ένας Κύκλος - Καμπής που **κόβει τον Οριακό Κύκλο - Ανάκαμψης** , Διαμέτρου  $K_1P_k$  στο σημείο  $R_{k-a}$  και τούτο , διότι οι κύκλοι Ανάκαμψης Αντιστρέφονται , η δε ευθεία  $KR_{k-a}$  επεκτεινομένη περνά από το σημείο  $V_9$  , και κόβει τον κύκλο [ O , OK ] στο σημείο  $K_9$  η δε χορδή  $KK_9$  είναι η πλευρά του Κανονικού Ενιαγώνου .

Τούτο συμβαίνει στα Πολύγωνα που ο Κύκλος Καμπής των ή και Ανάκαμψης κόβει τον άξονα  $O_k-O-K$  , οπότε η Αντιστροφή γίνεται στον Οριακό κύκλο Ανάκαμψης διαμέτρου  $K_1P_k$  .

## Η ΓΕΩΜΕΤΡΙΚΗ ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΗ ΤΟΥ ΚΑΝΟΝΙΚΟΥ ΕΝΔΕΚΑΓΩΝΟΥ



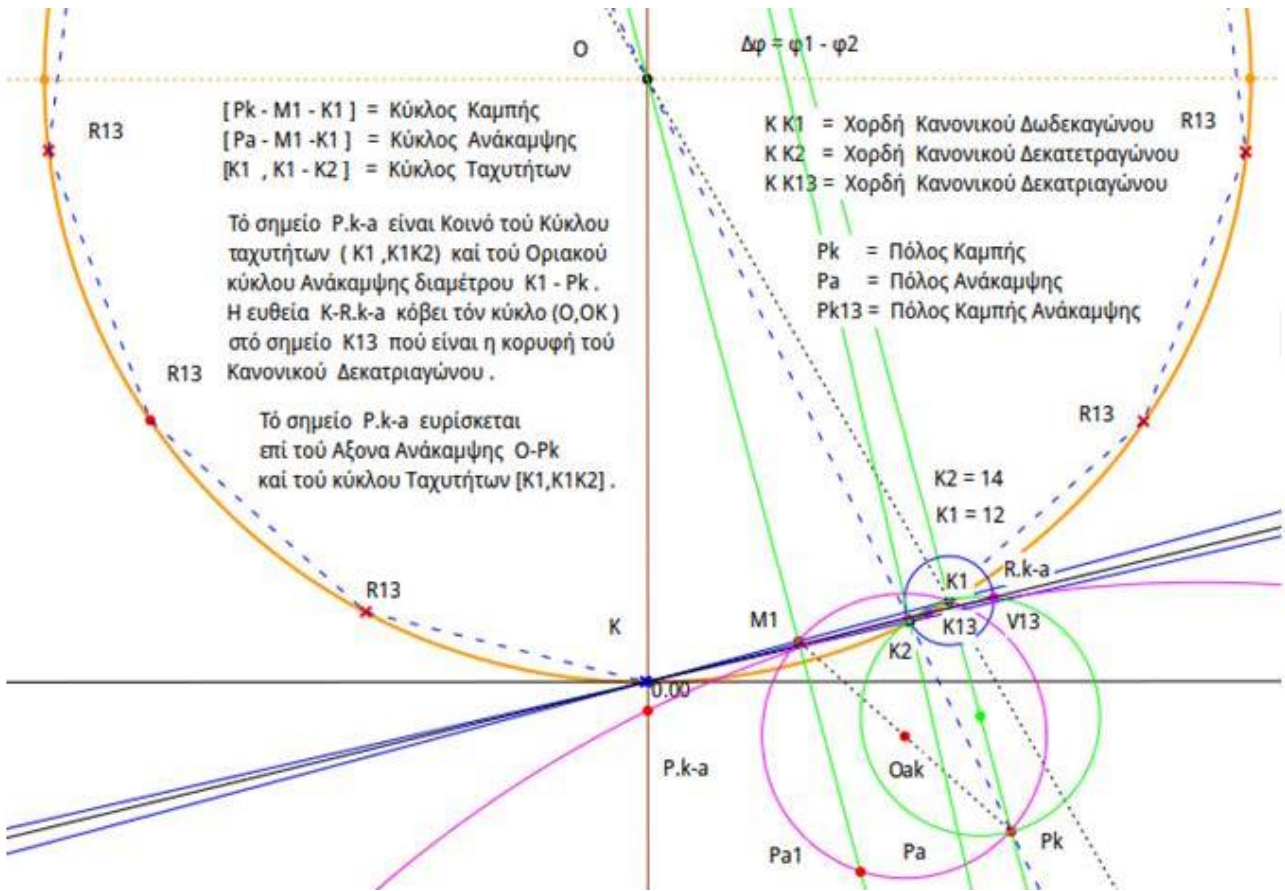
**F.22** → Στον κύκλο  $(O, OK)$ , για  $n = 10$ , η Χορδή  $KK_1$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού - Κανονικού Δεκαγώνου, ενώ για,  $n = n + 2 = 12$ , η χορδή  $KK_2$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού - Κανονικού Δωδεκαγώνου η δε Χορδή  $KK_{11}$  του **Κανονικού - Μονού - Εντεκαγώνου**. →

Το εγγεγραμμένο σχήμα  $P_{k1}K_1M_1P_a$ , εντός του Κύκλου Ανάκαμψης, είναι ορθογώνιο παραλληλόγραμμο διότι η γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}K_1M_1 = K_1M_1P_a = 90^\circ$ , Άρα και η χορδή  $P_{k1}P_a \parallel K_1M_1$  η δε γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}P_aP_{k11} = K_1K_2$  διότι έχουν τις πλευρές των παράλληλες μεταξύ των από των σημείων  $P_{k1}, K$ . Η γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}P_aP_{k11} = P_aP_{k1}P_\infty = K_1K_2$ , διότι είναι Εντός - Εναλλάξ στη χορδή  $P_{k1}P_a$  επί του Κύκλου Καμπής. **Ο κύκλος Ταχυτήτων**  $[K_1, K_1K_2]$  απεδείχθη ότι είναι ένας κύκλος Καμπής πού **κόβει τον Οριακό Κύκλο - Ανάκαμψης, Διαμέτρου**  $K_1P_k$  στο σημείο  $R_{k-a}$  και τούτο, διότι οι κύκλοι Ανάκαμψης Αντιστρέφονται, η δε ευθεία  $K - R_{k-a}$ , η οποία και περνά από το Οριακό σημείο ταχυτήτων  $V11$ , επεκτεινομένη περνά και από το σημείο  $V11$ , όπου και κόβει τον κύκλο  $[O, OK]$  στο σημείο  $K_{11}$ , η δε χορδή  $KK_{11}$  είναι η πλευρά του Κανονικού Εντεκαγώνου.

Τούτο συμβαίνει στά Πολύγωνα πού ο Κύκλος Καμπής των ή και Ανάκαμψης κόβει τον άξονα  $O_k-O-K$ , οπότε η Αντιστροφή γίνεται στον Οριακό κύκλο Ανάκαμψης διαμέτρου  $K_1P_k$ .



Η ΓΕΩΜΕΤΡΙΚΗ ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΗ ΤΟΥ ΚΑΝΟΝΙΚΟΥ ΔΕΚΑΤΡΙΑΓΩΝΟΥ



**F.23** → Στον κύκλο ( O , OK ) , για  $n = 12$  , η Χορδή  $KK_1$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού - Κανονικού Δωδεκαγώνου , ενώ για ,  $n = n+2 = 14$  , η χορδή  $KK_{13}$  είναι η πλευρά του Ζυγού - Κανονικού Δεκατετραγώνου η δε Χορδή  $KK_{13}$  του **Κανονικού -Μονού - Δεκατριάγωνου** .

Το εγγεγραμμένο σχήμα  $P_{k1}K_1M_1P_a$  , εντός του Κύκλου Ανάκαμψης , είναι ορθογώνιο παραλληλόγραμμο διότι η γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}K_1M_1 = \angle K_1M_1P_a = 90^\circ$  , Άρα και η χορδή  $P_{k1}P_a \parallel K_1M_1$  η δε γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}P_aP_{k13} = \angle K_1K_2$  διότι έχουν τις πλευρές των παράλληλες μεταξύ των από των σημείων  $P_{k1}$  , K . Η γωνία  $\angle P_{k1}P_aP_{k13} = \angle P_aP_{k1}P_\infty = \angle K_1K_2$  , διότι είναι Εντός - Εναλλάξ στη χορδή  $P_{k1}P_a$  επί του Κύκλου Καμπής . **Ο κύκλος Ταχυτήτων** [  $K_1, K_1K_2$  ] απεδείχθη ότι είναι ένας κύκλος Καμπής που **κόβει τον Οριακό Κύκλο - Ανάκαμψης** , Διαμέτρου  $K_1P_k$  στο σημείο  $R_{k-a}$  και τούτο , διότι οι κύκλοι Ανάκαμψης Αντιστρέφονται , η δε ευθεία  $K - R_{k-a}$  επεκτεινομένη περνά από το σημείο  $V_{13}$  , και κόβει τον κύκλο [ O , OK ] στο σημείο  $K_{13}$  η δε χορδή  $KK_{13}$  είναι η πλευρά του Κανονικού Δεκατριάγωνου .

Τούτο συμβαίνει στά Πολύγωνα που ο Κύκλος Καμπής των ή και Ανάκαμψης κόβει τον άξονα  $O_k-O-K$  , οπότε η Αντιστροφή γίνεται στον Οριακό κύκλο Ανάκαμψης διαμέτρου  $K_1P_k$  .

Η Αναστροφή των κύκλων Καμπής  $P_kK_1M_1$  γίνεται διότι η Διάμετρος  $K_1OM_{13}$  του Κανονικού Δεκατριάγωνου είναι Μεσοκάθετος της έναντι πλευράς του στο μέσο σημείο  $M_{13}$  ,εν αντιθέσει με την Διάμετρο  $K_2OM_2 \equiv OK_2 \rightarrow P_k$  που διέρχεται από την ορυφή του Κανονικού Δεκατετραγώνου.

Η ΓΕΩΜΕΤΡΙΚΗ ΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΗ ΟΛΩΝ , ΤΩΝ ΚΑΝΟΝΙΚΩΝ – ΜΟΝΩΝ – ΠΟΛΥΓΩΝΩΝ  
ΜΕ ΤΗ ΜΕΘΟΔΟ ΤΩΝ ΤΡΙΩΝ ΚΥΚΛΩΝ .

Η ανωτέρω Γεωμετρική Απόδειξη επιλύει γενικά το πρόβλημα των Κανονικών – Πολυγώνων παρακάμπτοντας τούς μέχρι σήμερα περιορισμούς στην Αλγεβρική-θεωρία των Πρώτων προς αλλήλους αριθμούς . Η Αναστροφή γωνίας περίξ άξονος  $OA$  { σχήμα F16.(3) } είναι όταν συμβαίνει  $OX \perp OA$  δηλαδή η γωνία  $\angle XOK = \angle X'OK = 90^\circ$  . Τυχούσα γωνία  $\angle XOC < \angle XOA < 90^\circ$  ισούται με την συμμετρική της  $\angle X'OC_1$  , εφόσον περάσει από την θέση  $OA$  όπου και  $\angle XOA = \angle X'OA = 90^\circ$  ( *Αναστροφή* ) και η πλευρά  $OC$  περνά από το άπειρο  $\infty$  . Στο σχήμα F-20

Το Σύστημα των Κύκλων - Καμπής – Ανάκαμψης σχηματίζεται από τον κύκλο μεγαλύτερας διαμέτρου του κύκλου , και είναι το Ορθογώνιο Παραλληλόγραμμο  $K_1M_1P_aP_{k1}$  είτε το  $K_1M_1P_{a1}P_k$  .

Ο Οριακός Κύκλος – Καμπής επί του τριγώνου  $M_1K_1P_k$  έχει την κορυφή  $P_k$  επί της  $O_kP_k$  , ενώ ο Οριακός Κύκλος – Ανάκαμψης επί του τριγώνου  $K_1M_1P_a$  , έχει την κορυφή  $P_a$  επί της  $OM_1$  παραλλήλου της  $O_kP_k$  .Επειδή δε οι χορδές  $O_kP_k$  ,  $O P_a$  είναι κάθετοι της  $KK_1$  , άρα είναι και παράλληλοι , και επειδή οι χορδές ,  $OP_k$  ,  $O_kP_a$  , είναι μεταξύ των παραλλήλων , άρα και οι Εντός Εναλλάξ γωνίες των  $\angle P_aOP_k = \angle OP_kO_k$  και η  $\angle P_aO_kP_k = \angle OP_aO_k = K_1KK_2 = \Delta\varphi = \varphi_1 - \varphi_2$  .

Οι χορδές  $O_kP_k$  ,  $OP_a$  είναι παράλληλοι , ΑΡΑ , το *Τετράπλευρο  $OO_kP_kP_a$  είναι Τραπεζίο με Ύψος  $K_1M_1$  με τα Ανάστροφα τρίγωνα  $P_kK_1M_1$  ,  $P_aM_1K_1$  . Οι κύκλοι επί των διαμέτρων  $P_kM_1$  ,  $P_aK_1$  είναι ο Ακραίος Κύκλος –Καμπής και Ανάκαμψης αντίστοιχα και είναι ο *Γεωμετρικός - Τόπος διάβασης των σε Θέση Μεγίστου – Ελαχίστου* .*

**Η Αναστροφή των κύκλων γίνεται διότι η Διάμετρος  $K_7OM_7$  είναι Μεσοκάθετος της έναντι πλευράς στο μέσο σημείο  $M_7$  , εν αντιθέσει με την Διάμετρο  $K_2OM_2 \equiv OK_2 \rightarrow P_k$  πού διέρχεται από κορυφή .**

Για να καταστούν οι γωνίες  $\angle P_kO_kP_a$  ,  $OP_aO_k$  , Εντός – Εναλλάξ και ίσες της  $\angle K_1KK_2$  , πρέπει η ευθεία  $O_kP_k$  να περιστρέφεται περίξ του Πόλου  $O_k$  από το άπειρο ( $\infty$ ) μέχρι τη χορδή  $O_kP_a$  .

Αυτή η περιστροφική κίνηση της ευθείας είναι Ισοδύναμη με την κίνηση του σημείου  $K_1$  προς το σημείο  $K_2$  επί του κύκλου  $[O, OK]$  , με τα κάτωθι επακόλουθα :

- 1.. Με την περιστροφή της χορδής  $O_kP_k$  περίξ του πόλου  $O_k$  , η χορδή  $O_kK_1$  έχει την κάθετο ταχύτητα  $K_1V_1$  επί της επέκτασης της  $KK_1$  . Το ίδιο συμβαίνει και διά την χορδή  $O_kK_2$  πού έχει την κάθετο ταχύτητα  $K_2V_2$  επί της επέκτασης της  $KK_2$  , Δηλαδή , έκαστο σημείο  $K_7$  μεταξύ των σημείων  $K_1$  ,  $K_2$  έχει μίαν κάθετο ταχύτητα , έστω την  $K_7V_7$  , επί του κύκλου ταχυτήτων  $[K_1, K_1K_2]$  και με κατεύθυνση την  $OK_7$  , στην εκάστοτε θέση του σημείου . *Απεδείχθη* προηγουμένως ότι η Αιχμή του Βέλους  $V_1$  , *διέρχεται διά Κύκλου Καμπής* , (και τούτο διότι όταν το σημείο  $P_k$  είναι στο  $\infty$  , τότε ο κύκλος  $(P_k, P_k \infty)$  προβάλλεται στο σημείο  $K_1$  και γίνεται η εφαπτομένη του σημείου πού είναι η  $KK_1$  . όπως και κάθε άλλου βέλους  $V_7$  έχοντας σχέση με την Θέση - Αναστροφής της Διαμέτρου .
- 2.. Με την περιστροφή της χορδής  $O_kP_k$  περίξ του πόλου  $O_k$  , Απειροι Κύκλοι – Καμπής από τα ορθογώνια τρίγωνα  $P_kK_1M_7$  σχηματίζονται με διάμετρο την  $P_kM_7$  , ( όπου  $M_7$  είναι η τομή της  $O_kK_7$  και της  $KK_1$  ) , με Οριακό Κύκλο –Καμπής τον επί της διαμέτρου  $P_kM_1$  , ταυτόχρονα δε , Απειροι Κύκλοι – Ανάκαμψης σχηματίζονται από τα ορθογώνια τρίγωνα  $P_aM_1M_7$  με διάμετρο την  $P_aM_7$  και με Οριακό Κύκλο Ανάκαμψης τον επί της μεγαλύτερας διαμέτρου  $P_aK_1$  ευρισκόμενο .

*Η Αναστροφή των κύκλων Καμπής  $P_kK_1M_1$  γίνεται διότι η Διάμετρος  $K_1OM_{n+1}$  του Κανονικού  $(n+1)$  Μονού Πολυγώνου είναι Μεσοκάθετος της έναντι πλευράς του , στο μέσο σημείο  $M_{n+1}$  , εν αντιθέσει με την Διάμετρο  $K_2OM_2 \equiv OK_2 \rightarrow P_k$  πού διέρχεται από την κορυφή του Ζυγού-Κανονικού  $(n)$  ,  $(n+2)$  Πολυγώνου . Η κίνηση της Κορυφής ,  $K$ , στη θέση  $O_k$  , διατηρεί την Χορδή  $K_1K_2$  σταθερή .*

3.. **Απεδείχθη** ότι η εξίσωση  $\Sigma(h) = n \cdot OK$ , δηλαδή το άθροισμα των Υψών  $h$ , των κορυφών των Κανονικών  $(n)$  Πολυγώνων από τυχούσα ευθεία  $(e)$  επαπτομένη σε μία κορυφή του, είναι  $n$ , φορές την ακτίνα του κύκλου. Όταν δε  $n, n+2$ , είναι οι Αριθμοί των Κορυφών δύο διαδοχικών Ζυγών Πολυγώνων, τότε μεταξύ των υπάρχει και το  $n+1$ , Μονό Πολύγωνο. Η θέση του Μονού Πολυγώνου είναι κοινή του Κύκλου - Καμπής και του Κύκλου - Ανάκαμψης. **Επίσης αποδείχθη** ότι, η Αιχμή του Βέλους επί του Κύκλου των Ταχυτήτων  $[K_1, K_1K_2]$  διέρχεται διά της **Περιβάλλουσας των Κύκλων-Καμπής**, **οπότε η τομή των Οριακών Κύκλων -Ανάκαμψης με Διαμέτρο τό Τμήμα**  $K_1P_k$ , καθορίζει το σημείο  $R_{k-a}$  και την κατεύθυνση  $K_1V_7$ , πού είναι αυτή του  $n+1$  Μονού -Κανονικού -Πολυγώνου. **Δηλαδή**, η ευθεία  $K_1V_7$  κόβοντας τον κύκλο  $[O, OK]$  στο σημείο  $K_7$ , καθορίζει την χορδή  $KK_7$  πού είναι **η Πλευρά του Ενδιάμεσου Μονού - Πολυγώνου**, και Στην περίπτωση όπου ο Κύκλος Καμπής ή και Ανάκαμψης τέμνει τον άξονα  $O_k-O-K$  στο σημείο  $P_{k-a}$ , ή και έχοντας την μεγαλύτερα διάμετρο τότε το Κοινό σημείο Καμπής ευρίσκεται επί του Οριακού κύκλου Ανάκαμψης διαμέτρου  $K_1P_k$ , και του κύκλου των Ταχυτήτων.

ο.ε.δ. Μάρκος 16 /06/2017 .

### THE GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION OF ALL THE ODD - REGULAR - POLYGONS USING THE THREE CIRCLES METHOD

The above Geometric Proof, solves the problem of the Odd- Regular - Polygons by surpassing the limitations to the theory of Algebraic numbers and to the Unsolvability of the Greek problems using the Wrong Theory of Constructible Numbers.

In figure F16 (3) is shown the Inversion of an angle through an axis where is holding  $OX \perp OA$ , i.e. angle  $\angle XOK = \angle X'OK = 90^\circ$ . Any other angle  $\angle XOC < 90^\circ$  is equal to the symmetric  $\angle X'OC_1$ , when it passes from OA line, *Inversion of angle through OA*, where angle  $\angle XOA = \angle X'OA = 90^\circ$  and where OC side passes through infinite  $\infty$ . In Figure F.20 – A,

The system of Coupler curves, *the Inflection and the Inverted Reflection circles*, is formatted in the rightangled Parallelograms  $K_1M_1P_aP_{k1}$  or  $K_1M_1P_{a1}P_k$ . The circumscribed Inflection circle lying on  $M_1K_1P_k$  triangle, defines vertices  $P_k$  on  $O_kP_k$  line, while the circumscribed Reflection circle on  $M_1P_aK_1$  triangle, defines vertices  $P_a$  on  $OM_1$  line parallel to  $O_kP_k$  formation.

Segments  $O_kP_k, OP_a$  are parallel therefore, **Quadrilateral  $OO_kP_kP_a$  is Trapezium** of height  $K_1M_1$ . Because chords  $O_kP_k, OP_a$  are perpendicular to  $KK_1$  chord, *so these are parallels*, and because chords  $OP_k, O_kP_a$ , are *in cross* between the parallels, *therefore* the two *Alternate Interior angles*  $\angle P_aOP_k = \angle OP_kO_k$  and angle  $\angle P_aO_kP_k = \angle OP_aO_k = \angle K_1KK_2 = \Delta\varphi = \varphi_1 - \varphi_2$ .

Presupposition for these *Alternate Interior angles*, is the Inversion (*Rotation*) of  $O_kP_k$  line through pole  $O_k$ , starting from Infinite ( $\infty$ ) and limiting to chord  $O_kP_a$ . It is an Extrema case (maximum or minimum) applied between  $K_1, K_2$  points where Parallels are inverted.

This type of Rotation is equivalent to the motion of point  $K_1$  to point  $K_2$  on circle  $[O, OK]$ ,

*with the followings,*

1... During Rotation of chord  $O_k P_k$  through pole  $O_k$ , establishes the velocity direction  $K_1 V_1$  to chord  $K K_1$  extended, or on  $KV_1$  line. The same happens for chord  $O_k K_2$  which establishes the velocity direction  $K_2 V_2$  perpendicular to chord  $K K_2$  extended also. *Generally for*, Any point  $K_7$  between the points  $K_1, K_2$  occupies a perpendicular to chord  $O_k K_7$  velocity, say the Velocity  $K_7 V_7$ , on the Inflection -Velocity - Circle  $[K_1, K_1 K_2]$  directed on  $OK_7$  line for every Position of point  $V_7$ . It was proved before, *that the edge of arrow  $V_1$ , passes through an Inflection circle*, Inversion to maxima, and the same is happening for any other arrow  $V_7$ .

2.. The Rotation of line  $O_k P_k$  with the greater diameter through pole  $O_k$ , formulates *Infinite Inflection - Circles* circumscribed in the rightangled triangles  $P_k K_1 M_7$  with diameter  $P_k M_7$ , (where  $M_7$  is the intersection of line  $O_k K_7$  and line  $K K_1$ ), limiting to the Inflection – circle of  $P_k M_1$  diameter,

But Simultaneously, are formulated *Infinite Reflection - Circles* circumscribed in the rightangled triangles  $P_a M_1 M_7$  with diameter  $P_a M_7$ , limiting to the Reflection – circle of  $P_a K_1$  diameter.

***Inversion of the circles happens because Diameter  $K_7 O M_7$  is Mid-perpendicular to the opposite Side in the middle point  $M_7$  in contradiction to Diameter  $K_2 O M_2$  which passes only through the vertices of Polygon. It is the Geometrical Locus between points  $K_1, K_2$  where exists Maxima (maximum or minimum).***

3.. ***It was proved*** the equation  $\Sigma(h) = n \cdot OK$ , the Summation of heights  $h$ , of the vertices of any  $(n)$  Polygon from any  $(e)$  line tangential to any vertices, is equal to,  $n$ , times the radius  $OK$ . When  $n, n+2$ , are the numbers of the vertices of any two sequent and Even Polygons, then exists the In-between,  $n+1$ , Odd -Polygon. The position of this Odd-Polygon is common to the Inflection and Reflection circles. ***It was proved also***, that the edge of arrow  $V_1$  passes through the Inflection circle  $[K_1, K_1 K_2]$  and through the Envelope of Inflection circles where then, the point of intersection,  $R.k-a$ , defines the direction  $K_1 V_7$ , which belongs to the  $n+1$  Odd – Regular – Polygon. ***i.e.*** line  $KV_7$  intersecting the circle  $[O, OK]$  at point  $K_7$  defines chord  $K K_7$  which is the Side of the intermediate Odd – Regular – Polygon. ***i.e.***

In circle  $[O, OK]$  of diameter  $K - O_k$ , any two chords  $K K_1, K K_2$  and the circle  $[K_1, K_1 K_2]$ , Formulate the Trapezium  $OO_k P_k P_a$  and  $K_1 M_1 P_a P_k$ , such that the two circles on the Diameters and diameters  $M_1 P_k, K_1 P_a$ , intersect the circle  $[K_1, K_1 K_2]$  at the point  $S_{ka}$  such that, this to be the common Inversion point of the two Inverted circles. (q.e.d).

Remark :

Maxima ***in Geometry***, is the maximum or minimum Magnitude between two Positions, Maxima ***in Mechanics***, is the Inflection or Deflection for Coupler curves, Maxima ***in Calculus***, is the local maximum or minimum between two points called critical point.

***Geometrical Inversion***, is the Mechanism where Extrema in a closed-bounded-interval, as this is arc  $\widehat{K_1 K_2}$  between points  $K_1, K_2$ , is the Critical – Point  $S_{ka}$  common to  $[K_1, K_1 K_2]$  circle and to Inversion circles of, diameters  $M_1 P_k, K_1 P_a$ , transfered on circle  $(O, OK)$  as  $P_{1-2}$  point, and as,  $P_{1-2} O$ , diameter, axis, which is applied  $90^\circ$  to critical - chord.

**6.3. The Methods :**

Preliminaries : The Subject , F.16(3).

Any circle ( O , OK ) can be divided **into** ,

- a.. **Two** equal parts by the diameter KA [ It is the Dipole AK ] with angle  $\angle AOK = 180^\circ$  .
- b.. **Four** equal parts by the Bisector of  $180^\circ$  which is the perpendicular and second diameter X `X .
- c.. **Eight** equal parts by the Bisector of the four angles which are  $90^\circ$  .
- d.. **Sixteen** equal parts by the Bisector of the Eight angles which are  $45^\circ$  , and so on .
- e.. The circle having  $360^\circ = 2\pi$  radians , can be divided **into** ,
  - Three** equal parts as  $360^\circ / 3 = 120^\circ$  and which is possible [ The Equilateral triangle ] ,
  - Six** equal parts as  $360^\circ / 6 = 60^\circ$  and which is possible by the bisectors of the triangle [ The Regular Hexagon ] ,
  - Twelve** equal parts as  $360^\circ / 12 = 30^\circ$  and which is possible by the bisectors of the Hexagon [The Regular Dodecagon ] , and so on , to  $15^\circ$  ,  $7,5^\circ$  .....

**Remark :**

- a... The series of Even Numbers is 2 , 4 , 6 , 8 , 10 , 12 , 14 , 16 , 18 , 20 , .....  
 The series of Odd Numbers is 1 , 3 , 5 , 7 , 9 , 11 , 13 , 15 , 17 , 19 , 21 , .....  
 Becoming from the Arithmetic - mean between two Adjoined - Even numbers , as for example ,  
 Number five  $5 = \frac{4+6}{2} = \frac{10}{2} = 5$  . The logic of addition issues in Geometry in its moulds which is the logic of Material – Point , which is Zero ( 0 = Nothing ) and exists as the Addition of Positive + Negative (  $\rightarrow + \leftarrow$  ) . [ See , Material Geometry 58 – 60 – 61 ]
- b... In previous paragraph 5.5(Case c) was proved (1)  $\Sigma(h) = (2k) \cdot h = n \cdot h = n \cdot OK$  , where  $\Sigma$  = The Summation of Heights , h , of the Vertices (n) – in the Regular Polygon from the vertices  $K_n$  , projected to tangential (e) at the initial point K ,  
 $h = OK$  , The height of center , O , measured on (e) tangent ,  
 $n =$  The number of Sides of the Regular Polygon ..... and which Changes the Sum of heights from the Tangential line (e) to a Linear and Integer number of the radius of the circle , **and which is directly related to angles ,  $\varphi_n$  , and vertices of sides ,  $KK_n$  .**
- c... **On any Chord  $KK_1$**  of circle (O ,OK ) , the central angle  $\angle KOK_1$  , is twice the Inscribed and equal to  $\angle KOK_1 = \angle KOM_1$  . The mid - perpendicular  $OM_1$  , is parallel to the Perpendicular line  $O_KK_1$  , therefore cut each other to infinite (  $\infty$  ) . Because the two perpendiculars pass from O and  $O_K$  points , these consist the Poles of their rotation .

In F.18 -A , **any Point  $K_2$**  on circle , formulates the second chord  **$KK_2$**  , while the perpendicular  $O_KK_2$  projected cuts  $OM_1$  , the parallel to  $O_KK_1$  at a point  $P_1$  , which is the Pole of rotation of the two chords , or angles , and this because point  $P_2$  is moving on  $OM_1$  from infinite to  $KP_1$  diameter . On diameter  $KP_2$  of circle (  $O_2$  ,  $O_2P_2 = O_2K$  ) , and center  $O_2$  , are formulated the same angles  $\varphi_1$  ,  $\varphi_2$  by chords  $P_1M_1$  ,  $P_2K_2$  , such that angles are equal  $\angle M_1P_1K_2 = \angle K_1KK_2 = \angle OP_1O_K$  ,

That is , **on any two chords  $KK_1, KK_2$  , of circle  $(O, OK)$  , with common vertices  $K$  , the Mid - Perpendicular  $OM_1$  of the first , and the Perpendicular  $O_KK_2$  of the second , cut each other at a point  $P_1$  , which defines its conjugate circle  $(O_1, O_1P_1)$  , { it is the Circle of equal angles with circle  $(O, OK)$  } . **The same happens with circle  $(O_2, O_2P_2 = O_2K)$  .****

**d...** From relation  $\Sigma = (2k) \cdot h = n \cdot h = n \cdot OK$  , For  $n = 2$  then  $\Sigma = 2 \cdot h = 2 \cdot OK$  that is diameter  $KO_K$  .

For  $n = 3$  then  $\Sigma = 3 \cdot h = 3 \cdot OK$  and for  $n = 4$  then  $\Sigma = 4 \cdot h = 4 \cdot OK$  . Because the Odd - numbers are the Arithmetic - mean between two Adjoined - Even numbers so for  $3 \cdot OK$  is  $(2 \cdot OK + 4 \cdot OK) / 2$  .

The difference of heights is  $\Delta h = h_{K_1} - h_{K_2} = K_1K'_1$  and it is between the parallels through points  $K_1, K_2$  , and line (e) . Circle  $(K_1, K_1K'_1)$  is the circle of *Hypsometric differences* of the chords  $KK_1, KK_2$  , and changes according to point  $K'_1$  or the same with point  $K_2$  . That is ,

**The circle of the Hypsometric differences  $(K_1, K_1K'_1)$  is correlated with chords  $[KK_1, KK_2]$  ,  $[O_KK_1, O_KK_2]$  of circle  $(O, OK)$  through the corresponding vertices  $K, O_K$  and with that of Equal angles circle  $(O_1, O_1P_1)$  through the mid - perpendicular  $OM_1$  of the first chord  $KK_1$  , and the mid - perpendicular  $O_KK_2$  of the second chord  $KK_2$  .**

This co relation of this Formation between these four circles ,

$$\{ (O, OK) - (K_1, K_1K'_1) - (O_1, O_1P_1) - (O_2, O_2P_2) \}$$

and Perpendicular to line (e) , **Allows to Any circle  $(O, OK)$  to define their in between motion**

through the two chords  $KK_1, KK_2$  , or and angles  $\varphi_1, \varphi_2$  , **that is** , From the relation of Heights  $\Sigma(h) = (2k) \cdot h = n \cdot h = n \cdot OK$  , becomes that the Summation of heights of any two *Adjoined - Even*

Regular Polygons ,  $n, n+2$  is  $\rightarrow \frac{\Sigma 2(h1)}{2} + \frac{\Sigma 2(h2)}{2} = [\frac{n_1}{2} + \frac{n_2}{2}] \cdot OK = [\frac{n_1+n_2}{2}] \cdot OK = n_3 \cdot OK$  , where  $n_3 = [\frac{n_1+n_2}{2}]$  is the number of vertices between the two Even  $n_1, n_2$  ,

#### **The Odd – Number - Vertices Regular – Polygon .**

On the Hypsometric difference  $\Delta h = O_1K'_1$  and on the perpendicular to line (e) are kept all properties of the addition .From the Instantaneous position of angles  $\varphi_1, \varphi_2$  , to the two circles the chords are defined.

**e...** Because chords  $KK_1, KK_2$  , are perpendicular to  $OP_1, O_KP_1$  , lines , **Therefore point  $K$  is the Orthocenter** of all perpendicular and rightangled triangles , as well as their common chord  $K_1M_1$  , of the two circles  $(O_2, O_2P_2), (O, OK)$  . Because the Geometric locus of chords  $KK_1, KK_2$  , **of the Common Orthocenter  $K$  is**  $\rightarrow$  for circle  $(O, OK)$  the arc  $K_1K_2$  , and for circle  $(O_2, O_2K = O_2P_2)$  arc  $M_1K_2$  , and for circle  $(O_1, O_1P_1)$  arc (1)-(2) with the points of the chords intersection ,

**Therefore** points (1) ,  $M_1$  are limit points of these circles such that exists  $KM_1 \perp P_1M_1$  .

The above logics result to the , **Mechanical and Geometrical solution** , which follows .

#### **The new Mechanical Approach :**

In F. 18 - A. is the circle  $(O, OK)$  with the tangential line (e) at point  $K$  , and the diameter  $KO_K$  .

Define on the circle from vertices ,  $K$  , The vertices  $K_1, K_2$  corresponding to the edges of sides of two *Adjoined Even - Regular Polygons* and the corresponding angles  $\varphi_1, \varphi_2$  , between sides  $KK_1, KK_2$  , and the tangent line (e) .

**Draw** the parallels from vertices  $K_1, K_2$  , to (e) line and from vertices  $K_1$  perpendicular to (e) , such that cuts the parallel from point  $K_2$  , at point  $K'_1$  , and draw the perpendicular  $K_1K'_1$  as the radius the circle  $(K_1, K_1K'_1)$  .

**Draw**  $O_K K_1$  produced which cuts  $OK_2$  extended ( from point  $O$  ) at point  $P_2$  and from point  $O_2$  ( the middle of diameter  $K P_2$  ) draw the circle (  $O_2, O_2 K = O_2 P_2$  ) .

**Extend** sides  $O_K K_1, O_K K_2$  , so that they cut circle (  $O_1, O_1 K_1$  ) at points  $1, 1'$  , and  $2, 2'$  , and draw chords  $1 - 2'$  και  $2 - 1'$  respectively .

**Define** the common point ,  $T$  , of chords  $1 - 2'$  και  $2 - 1'$  and produce ,  $O_K T$  , such that cuts circle (  $O, OK$  ) at point  $K_5$  . **OR** , with the Harmonic Mean ,

**Draw** from point  $K_1$  the perpendicular ,  $K_1 A = (K_1 K_1)/2$  and the circle (  $A, AK_1$  ) cutting the chord  $O_1 A$  at point  $B$  .

Draw from point  $K_1$  the circle (  $K_1, K_1 B$  ) such that intersects the perpendicular  $K_1 K_1$  at point ,  $C$  , and from this point  $C$  the parallel to (e) so that cuts circle (  $O, OK$  ) at point  $K_5$  .

**The chord  $K K_5$  is the side of the Regular - Odd - Polygon** , and this because

The circle (  $O_4, O_4 K = O_4 O$  ) is the circle of the middle of chords  $KK_1, KK_2$  **so** and for  $KK_5$ .

Angles  $\angle KM_1 O_2 = \angle KM_2 O_1 = 90^\circ$  ,  $\angle KM_1 P_1 = \angle KM_1 O = 90^\circ$  ,  $\angle K K_2 P_1 = \angle K K_2 O_K = 90^\circ$  ,

**Therefore** point  $K$  is the Orthocenter of the triangles  $KOM_2, KOP_1, KO_K P_2, K O_K O_1$  .

Angles  $\angle K_1 K K_2, \angle K_1 O_K K_2, \angle OP_1 O_K, \angle OP_2 O_K, \angle P_2 OP_1$  are equal between them ,

- Because these are**
- α) Inscribed to the same arc ,  $K_1 K_2$  , of circle (  $O, OK$  ) ,
  - β) Their sides  $P_1 M_1, P_1 K_2$  , and being perpendicular to  $KK_1, KK_2$  are in circle (  $O_1, O_1 K = O_1 P_1$  ) ,
  - γ) Alternate Interior angles between the parallels ,  $OP_1$  , and  $O_K P_2$  of the circles (  $O_4, O_4 K = O_4 O$  ) , (  $O_2, O_2 K = O_2 P_2$  ) .

Chords  $O_K K_1, OM_1$  are perpendicular to chord  $KK_1$  , **Therefore** are parallels ,

Chords  $O_K K_2, OM_2$  are perpendicular to chord  $KK_2$  , **Therefore** are parallels ,

**The Geometrical locus** of point  $K_1$  , **from Point  $K_1$  to point  $K_2$**  , and on circle (  $O, OK$  ) is arc  $K_1 K_2$  of the circle , **while** on circle (  $O_1, O_1 K_1$  ) arc  $1, 2'$  of the circle .

**The Geometrical locus** of point  $K_2$  , **from Point  $K_2$  to point  $K_1$**  , and on circle (  $O, OK$  ) is arc  $K_2 K_1$  of the circle , **while** on circle (  $O_1, O_1 K_1$  ) arc  $2, 1'$  of the circle .

**The Geometrical locus from point ,  $O$**  , of the parallels to chord  $O_K O_1$  , are the chords  $OP_1, O_4 O_1$  , **and from Pole ,  $O_K$**  , section ,  $T$  , between chords  $1, 2'$  and  $2, 1'$  respectively .

Because angle  $\angle O_K O_1 K = \angle O_K K_2 K = 90^\circ$  , **Therefore** section ,  $T$  , moves parallel to line  $O_1 K$  , and it is the common point of the two **Geometrical loci** .

**Because points  $K_1, K_2$  are the two Adjoined - Even Regular Polygons** of circle (  $O, OK$  ) **and simultaneously points  $O_1, P_2$  , the corresponding extreme Poles on circles (  $O_1, O_1 K_1$  ) , (  $O_2, O_2 K$  ) , following the common joint for point  $K$  , to be the Orthocenter and the Pole of Polygons** , and point ,  $T$  , **the constant and common Pole of the System** , **Therefore** line  $O_K T$  , is constant and cuts circle (  $O, OK$  ) , **at point  $K_5$  which is the vertices of the intermediate Regular - Odd - Polygon ??** **OR** , **because of the Harmonic relation (1) and (4)** as  $(K_1 K_1)^2 = (K_1 C) \cdot (K_1 C + K_1 K_1)$  is **defined the harmonic height  $K_1 C$  and from parallel chord  $CK_5$  , point  $K_5$  , on circle (  $O, OK$  ) such that corresponds the above Harmonic relation , Therefore chord  $KK_5$  is also of the inner and The between Odd - Regular - Polygon q.e.d**

Μάρκος , 5 / 5 / 2017

**The new Geometrical Approach :**

In F. 18 - A. of circle ( O ,OK ), since the sides  $P_1O_k$  ,  $P_1O$  are perpendicular to  $KK_2$  ,  $KK_1$  respectively **So** angle  $\angle OP_1O_k = \angle K_1KK_2$  , and since also  $P_2O$  chord is between the parallel lines  $P_1O$  ,  $P_2O_k$  , **Therefore** angles  $\angle OP_1O_k$  ,  $\angle OP_2O_k$  are equal , either on the constant Poles of the vertices  $O$  ,  $O_k$  , or on the movable Poles of vertices  $P_1$  ,  $P_2$  . Since angles  $\angle OP_1O_k$  ,  $\angle OP_2O_k$  , are equal **So** lie on a circle of chord  $OO_k$  .Since also exist on the same circle the Poles  $O_k$  , $O$  ,  $P_1$  ,  $P_2$  **Therefore** lie on a circle of center the intersection of the mid-perpendicular of chords  $OO_k$  ,  $OP_2$  , and is point  $O_3$  .  
 The point  $K$  of line (e) is common to the infinite (  $\infty$  ) Regular – Polygons of the circles with center the point  $O$  , and radius  $KO = 0 \rightarrow \infty$  , **Therefore** the **Infinite** Regular Polygon becomes line (e) , the **Regular Polygons** lie on circle ( O , OK ) and the **Zero** Regular Polygon is point  $K$  .  
 Since the movable Poles  $P_1$  ,  $P_2$  , of the two **Adjoined - Even Regular Polygons** lie on circle [  $O_3$  , $O_3O$  ] **The Anti-Space circle** [12] , **So** the inter and movable pole of the Odd – Regular – Polygon passes from the infinite ,  $\infty$  , and which is the intersection of line (e) and this circle and it is the common point  $P_5$  . The same happens with angle of  $90^\circ$  with two lines passing from infinite .  
 Chord  $OP_5$  corresponds to the Reflection chords of the **Reflection - circle** [  $O_2$  , $O_2P_2$  ] with center in infinite and which is in point  $P_5$  .The two intersecting pairs  $P_4$  ,  $P'_4$  and  $P_6$  ,  $P'_6$  , converge to the one pair such that  $P_5 = P'_5$  , where the two points coincide . **q.e.d.**

**Remarks :**

In F. 18 – B , chords  $O_kK_1$  ,  $O_kK_2$  , are perpendicular to  $KK_1$  ,  $KK_2$  , therefore angle  $\angle K_1O_kK_2 = \angle K_1KK_2$  . Chord  $O_kK_1$  is parallel to  $OM_1$  ,  $OP_a$  and since chord  $P_aO_k$  is between the two parallels then the **Alternate Interior angles**  $\angle OP_aO_k$  ,  $\angle P_aO_kK_1$  are equal . In order that point  $P_k$  reaches to  $P_a$  , which means from **Inflection - Envelope** to the **Reflection - Envelope** , line  $O_kP_k$  must move from point  $K_1$  to point  $M_1$  perpendicularly .This motion presupposes that the point  $K_1$  is lying on Inflection circle which happens because the perpendicular velocities of  $O_kK_1$  chord are always directed on  $KK_1$  chord . **i.e. the Velocity - circle [  $K_1$  ,  $K_1K_2$  ] is an Inflection circle .**

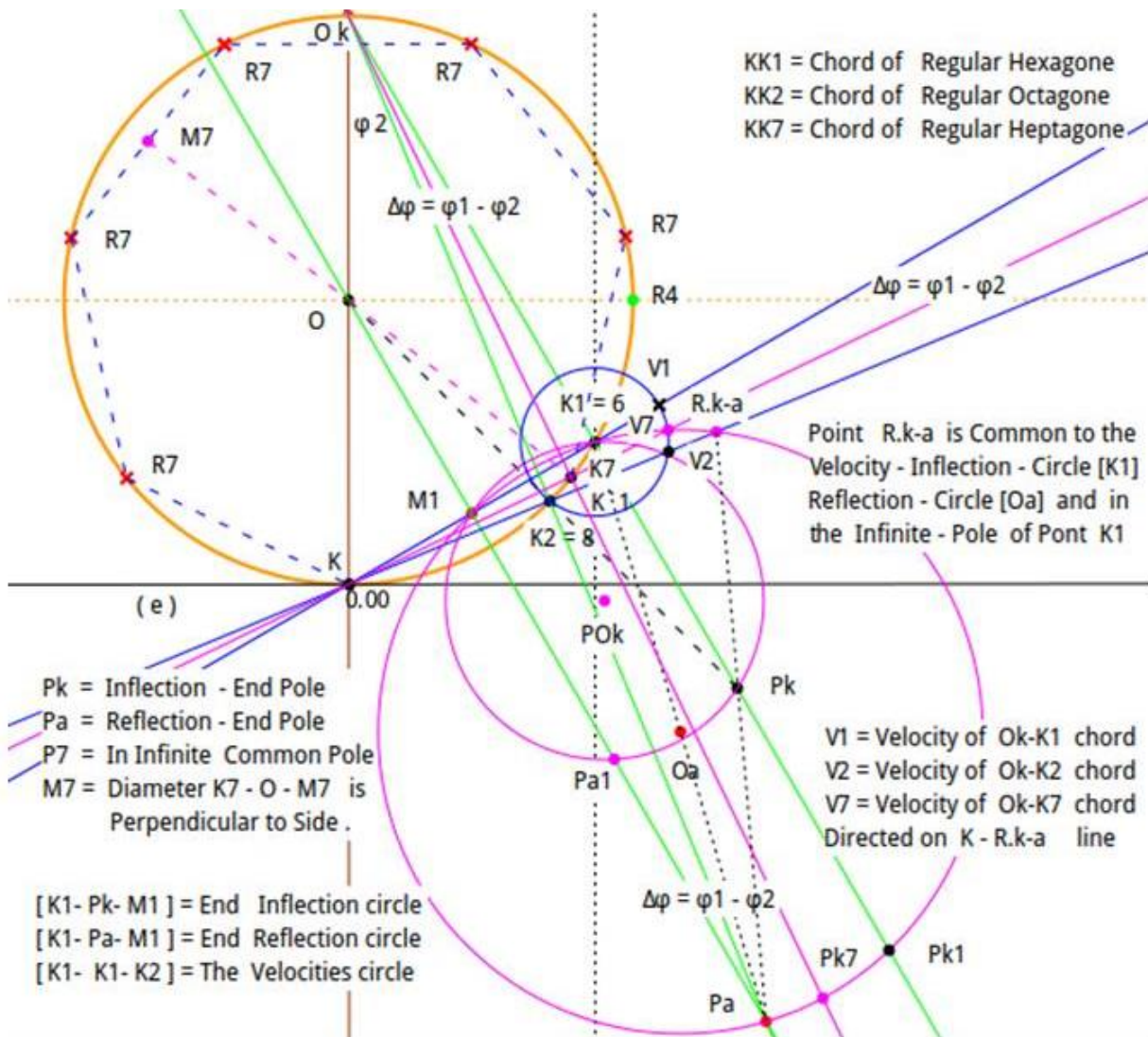
Since the **End –Inflection –Circle passes through  $K_1$  ,  $P_k$  points** , and the **End –Reflection –Circle passes through  $K_1$  ,  $P_a$  points** , with point  $K_1$  always common , **then Passes** also through the outer **Common - Inflection - Reflection –Point which lies on the Velocity –circle** , where for point  $K_1$  the Pole of Rotation is in infinite and the **Alternate Interior angles** reversible .

Because the Diameters through the vertices  $K_1$  ,  $K_2$  pass through the corresponding , **n** , **and** , **n+2** , **Odd – Regular – Polygons** , the Diameter through the vertices  $K_{7=n+1}$  passes through the center of the Opposite Side , **Therefore** it is Mid-perpendicular between the Inflation and to the Reflation point .

**The Exact Geometrical Solution of the Odd – Regular – Polygons follows :**

THE GEOMETRICAL CONSTRUCTION OF THE REGULAR HEPTAGON





**F.20 - A** → In circle  $(O, OK)$  For  $n = 6$ , then  $KK_1$  is the Side of the Even - Regular - Hexagon while for  $n = 8$ , then  $KK_2$  is the Side of the Even - Regular - Octagon .  
 $KK_1$  is the Side of the Odd - Regular - Hexagon ,  
 $KK_2$  is the Side of the Odd - Regular - Octagon ,  
 Exists Circle of Heights  $\Delta h = h_{K_1} - h_{K_2} = K_1K'_1$  and Velocity Inflection circle  $\Delta V = K_1K_2$   
 Straight - Line  $\{O_k, K_1, P_k\}$  is parallel to  $\{O, M_1, P_a\}$  and the Alternate Interior angles equal ,  
 $\angle O P_a O_k = \angle P_k O_k P_a = K_1KK_2$  . The same for angle  $\angle O O_k P_k = \angle P_k O P_a$   
 The Inflection Circle  $[PO_k, PO_k - K_1]$  or the Reflection circle  $[O_a, O_a - K_1]$  cut the Inflection Velocity - Circle  $[K_1, \Delta V = K_1K_2]$  at Edge point ,  $R_{k-a}$  .  
 Line  $K R_{k-a}$  intersects the circle  $(O, OK)$  at point  $K_7$  which is the vertices of the  $n+1 = 7$  Regular Odd Polygon , and which is the Regular - Heptagon .  
 $KK_7$  is the Side of the Odd - Regular - Heptagon ,

**The Geometrical Proof :**

In circle ( O ,OK ) of F.20-A(B) , the points  $K_1, K_2$  are the **Vertices** and  $KK_1, KK_2$  are the **Sides** of two **Adjoined - Even Regular Polygons** . Chords  $O_kK_1, O_kK_2$  are perpendicular to the sides  $KK_1, KK_2$  because lie on diameter  $KK_2$  . The mid-perpendicular  $OM_1$  of  $KK_1$  side , is parallel to  $O_kK_1$  chord because both are perpendicular to  $KK_1$  side . Line  $OK_2$  produced intersects  $O_kK_1$  line at point  $P_k$  and since Segment  $OP_k$  lies between the two parallels , the **Alternate - Interior angles**  $\angle OP_kO_k, \angle P_kOP_a$  are equal .

Line  $O_kK_2$  produced intersects  $OM_1$  line at point  $P_a$  and since Segment  $O_kP_a$  lies between the two parallels then the , **Alternate Interior angles**  $\angle OP_aO_k, \angle P_aO_kP_k$  are equal , and since angle  $\angle K_1O_kK_2 = \angle K_1K_2$  , then also angle  $\angle OP_aO_k = \angle P_aO_kP_k = \angle K_1K_2$  .

Segments  $O_kP_k, OP_a$  are parallel therefore , **Quadrilateral  $OO_kP_kP_a$  is Trapezium** of height  $K_1M_1$  . Since the right angle triangles ,  $P_kK_1M_1, P_aM_1K_1$  occupy the common segment  $K_1M_1 = M_1K_1$  therefore are Inverted ( *either Inflection or Reflection* ) Triangles and their Hypotenuses  $P_aK_1, P_kM_1$  , formulate the **Reflection** [  $P_aM_1K_1$  ] and the **Inflection** [  $P_kK_1M_1$  ] **Circles** on  $K_1M_1 = M_1K_1$  common segment . [ *This terminology of , Inflection and Reflection circle , becomes from Mechanics . Inversion is the case of Maxima where is not happening maximum or minimum , but a change of direction* ] .

Remark : *Trapezium  $OP_aP_kO_k$  is a Geometrical mechanism with its Alternate Interior angles equal to the angle  $\angle K_1K_2$  of Sides . When triangle  $OO_kK_1$  changes from  $K_1$  to  $K_2$  position then , the right angled triangles  $KK_1O_k, KK_2O_k$  are directed on  $KK_1, KK_2$  , lines and in the (  $K_1, K_1K_2$  ) circle as  $K_1V_1, K_2V_2$  , segments , because these lie on perpendicular Segments , while the **Inverted (Backing Formation) circles** [  $O_a, O_aK_1 = O_aP_a$  ] , [  $O_{ak}, O_{ak}M_1 = O_{ak}P_k$  ] are constant for all combinations .*

The End –Inflection circle is of Diameter  $M_1P_k$  **and is Inverted** to (  $K_1, K_1K_2$  ) circle .  
The End –Reflection circle is of Diameter  $K_1P_\infty$  **and is Inverted** to (  $K_1, K_1K_2$  ) circle since the Infinite circles passing Tangentially from  $K_1$  and  $K_1V_1$  .

*Inversion of circles happens in infinite through the Trapezium , in where ,*

- a.. Triangles  $O_kP_kO, O_kP_kP_a$  are of equal area , because lie on the common Segment  $O_kP_k$  , and the common height  $K_1M_1$  . Since triangle  $O_kP_kK_2$  is common to both triangles therefore the remaining triangles  $K_2O_kO, K_2P_aP_k$  are of equal area , and **point  $K_2$**  is a **constant** point to this mechanism . Since also **triangles**  $K_2O_kO, K_2P_aP_k$  lie on opposites of line  $O_kK_2P_a$  position then **are Inverted** on this line . ( *the Alternate Inverted triangles* )

*The Inversion of the circles happens because Diameter  $K_7OM_7$  is the Mid - perpendicular to the opposite Side of the Odd in the middle point  $M_7$  in contradiction to Diameter  $K_2OM_2 \equiv OK_2 \rightarrow P_k$  which passes through the vertices of the Even-Regular-Polygon forming angle  $\angle K_1OK_2 = 2 \cdot \angle K_1KK_2$*

- b.. **Because** at point  $K_1$  of chord  $O_kK_1 \perp KK_1$  , infinite points  $P_k$  exist on  $O_kK_1$  for all points  $K_2 \equiv K_1$  and circle of radius  $K_1K_2 = 0$  , **Therefore separately must issue** and for chord  $O_kK_2$  . But since is  $K_1K_2 \neq 0$  then Chords  $KK_1, KK_7, KK_2$  are **all projected on the (  $K_1, K_1K_2$  ) circle** , and Diameter  $P_kM_1$  **is Inverted** to Diameter  $P_aK_1$  with their circles .The edges of Segments  $K_1V_1, K_2V_2$  , are on

$KK_1, KK_2$  lines , so all triangles of Parallel sides of Trapezium , occupy the **point K** , as the same **Orthocenter** for all the Regularly-Revolving triangles  $KO_kP_k, KO_kK_{\infty \rightarrow 7}, KO_kP_a$  ,with the Sides  $O_kP_k \rightarrow O_kP_7 \rightarrow O_kP_a$  , and the **Inverted** Circles  $[O_a, O_aK_1=O_aP_a]$  ,  $[O_{ak}, O_{ak}M_1=O_{ak}P_k]$  .

c.. **That Inverted circle**  $[O_a, O_aK_1=O_aP_a]$  ,  $[O_{ak}, O_{ak}M_1=O_{ak}P_k]$  with the greater diameter ,when intersects the circle  $(K_1, K_1K_2)$  **between the points**  $V_1, V_2$  defines the Inverted Position  $V_c$  ,  
i.e. that of the **Odd - Regular - Polygon** . q.e.d

**In case that Inverted circles intersect axis**  $O_kOK$  , **Then** The - Inverted - Position is the Common - Point of the circle  $(K_1, K_1K_2)$  and the circle of diameter  $K_1P_k$  , and this is because , the Tangential Inflection circle becomes the End Inflection circle on  $K_1P_k$  .

In all cases the Trapezium  $[OO_kP_kP_a]$  is , the New Regular Polygons Mechanism and exhibits **The How** (By Scanning Chord  $KK_1$  to  $KK_2$ ) **and Where** (In the Inverted triangles  $OO_kK_2, K_2P_kP_a$ ) **Work** ( Energy  $\rightarrow$  Kinetic or Dynamic ) **produced from any Removal , is Stored** .

A wide analysis for the Energy - Storages in [64] .

In F.20 - A , **For**  $n = 6$  , then  $KK_1$  is the Side of the Even - Regular – Hexagon  
**For**  $n = 8$  , then  $KK_2$  is the Side of the Even - Regular – Octagon .  
**For**  $n = 7$  , then  $KK_7$  is the Side of the Even - Regular – Heptagon . q.e.d

## THE REGULAR - POLYGONS

In F.19 – ( Page 69 ) , Is shown the Geometrical construction of the **Regular – Triangle** ,  
Through the Regular  $\rightarrow$  Digone and Tetragon .

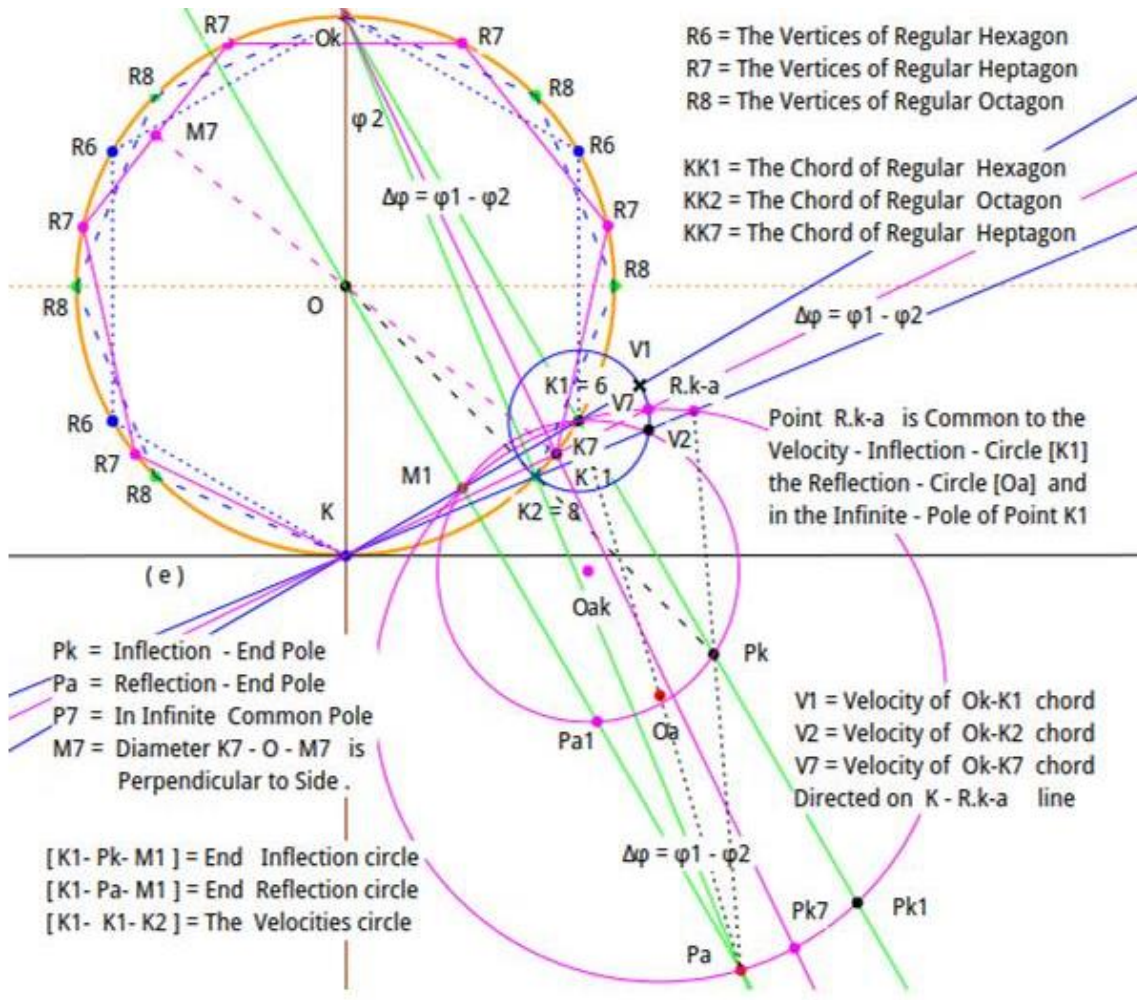
In F.18-B – ( Page 67 ) , Is shown the Geometrical construction of the **Regular – Pentagon** ,  
Through the Regular  $\rightarrow$  Tetragon and Hexagon .

In F.20 – ( Page 70 ) , Is shown the Geometrical construction of the **Regular – Heptagon** ,  
Through the Regular  $\rightarrow$  Hexagon and Octagon .

In F.21 – ( Page 71 ) , Is shown the Geometrical construction of the **Regular – Ninegone** ,  
Through the Regular  $\rightarrow$  Octagon and Decagon .

In F.22 – ( Page 72 ) , Is shown the Geometrical construction of the **Regular – Endekagone** ,  
Through the Regular  $\rightarrow$  Decagon and Dodecagon .

In F.23 – ( Page 73 ) , Is shown the Geometrical construction of the **Regular – Dekatriagone** ,  
Through the Regular  $\rightarrow$  Dodecagon and Dekatriagone .



**F.20 - B** → In circle  $(O, OK) = (O, OO_k)$  and  $[O_a, O_a K_1 = O_a P_a]$ ,  $[PO_k, PO_k M_1 = PO_k P_k]$ ,  $(K_1, K_1 K_2)$   
**For**  $n = 6$ , then  $KK_1$  is the Side of the Odd - Regular - Hexagon,  
**For**  $n = 8$ , then  $KK_2$  is the Side of the Odd - Regular - Octagon,  
**For**  $n = 7$ , then  $KK_7$  is the Side of the Even - Regular - Heptagon. 5 / 8 / 2017

**The Physical notion of the Regular and Not - Polygons :**

Segment  $M_1 K_1$  or chord  $KK_1$  is the locus of the infinite circles on  $OM_1, O_k K_1$  parallels of Trapezium  $[OO_k P_k P_a]$  which intersect  $(K_1, K_1 K_2)$  circle. Chord  $KK_1$  revolving (Scanning) through point  $K$ , to  $KK_7$  and to  $KK_2$  produces, Work, when the Trapezium System passes through infinite. Since triangles  $KK_1 O_k, KK_2 O_k$  are right angle triangles, then  $KK_1 \perp O_k K_1, KK_2 \perp O_k K_2$ , and for any removal of point  $K_1$  to  $K_2$  the Work produced is zero.

In all Odd and Even - Regular - Polygons, AND in Any - Non- Regular - Shape, The Area of the Space triangle,  $K_2 O_k O$ , is equal to the Area of the Anti - Space triangle  $K_2 P_k P_a$ .

**Generally by Scanning Any Space-Monad  $KK_1$  to a Space - Monad  $KK_2$  of the circle, the Work produced is conserved in the first Space - triangle of the circle, and in the Outside of the Equal area triangle.** The area of the first triangle denotes the, Work Produced [ i.e. Energy as Electricity, as Vibration as Frequency, as Thermal, as Movement, as any other Alteration e.t.c ], while the area of the second triangle denotes the, Work Quantized in the Plane - Stores of Anti-Space. [61C]

**Epilogue :**

In Material Geometry [ 58-61 ], Zero - point  $0 = \emptyset = \{ \oplus + \ominus \} =$  The Material-point = *The Quantum* = The Positive Space and the Negative Anti-Space , between Opposites =The equilibrium of opposite  $\rightarrow \leftarrow$  Point O , is nothing and maybe anywhere .

Point K , is nothing and maybe anywhere .

Segment  $\overline{OK}$  , is the **Monad**  $OK$  ,  $\oplus$  , and maybe on circle [O ,OK] where  $OK$  is , *the  $\oplus$  Space* .

Point  $O_k$  ,is nothing and this is in Opposite Position of point O such that Segment  $\overline{OO_k} \equiv$  *The Quantum*  $\equiv$  **Anti-Monad**  $(OO_k) = - (OK) = \ominus$  , and Opposite direction  $(OO_k) \rightarrow = - (OK) \leftarrow$  is , *the Anti-Space* .

Any Point  $K_1$  , is nothing also and maybe on circle [O , OK] .

Segment  $\overline{KK_1}$  is the monad  $KK_1$  and it is the chord on circle [O , OA] , where  $KK_1$  is *the  $\oplus$  Space* .

Segment  $\overline{O_kK_1}$  is the monad  $O_kK_1 =$  *is the  $\ominus$  Space* and it is the perpendicular chord on circle [O ,OA] , where , since  $O_kK_1$  is perpendicular to  $KK_1$  then No-Work is produced ,therefore the velocities of chords are also perpendicular . *Here Velocity is the change of direction of the Space  $KK_1$*  and always on  $K_1O_k$  .

Any Point  $K_2$  , is nothing and maybe on circle [O , OK] also , and which occupies all above .

Angle  $\angle K_1K K_2$  is the *Inbetween-Space* of chords  $KK_1 , KK_2$  on triangle  $K_1K K_2$  , *the Space triangle* , which locus is the constant circle (O , OK) and Triangle  $K_1O_kK_2$  is , *the Anti-Space triangle* .

Chord  $K_1K_2$  remains constant during the Removal of point K , *the  $\oplus$  Space* , in order to reach point  $O_k$  *the Anti-Space  $\ominus$*  , and this because arc  $\widehat{K_1K_2}$  of the circle is constant . Since  $K_1K_2$  Segment is constant therefore point  $K_2$  lies on  $(K_1 , K_1K_2)$  circle which we call , *Velocity circle* .

**Conclusion 1 :**

On monad [OK] , *The Quantum* , exists the equilibrium and the opposite *Anti-monad*  $[OO_k] = - [OK]$  and from points K ,  $O_k$  are formed Infinite monads either as couple of chords  $KK_1 , O_kK_1 - KK_2 , O_kK_2$  , or as the angles  $\angle K_1K K_2 , K_1O_kK_2$  which have common their velocity circle  $(K_1, K_1K_2)$  . On this velocity circle any *motion of Space*  $KK_1 , KK_2$  *lies on Anti-space*  $O_kK_1 , O_kK_2$  and the opposite .

***This is the equilibrium of ,  $\oplus$  , Space  $KK_1$  and ,  $\ominus$  , Anti-space  $O_kK_1$  in Material Geometry .***

It was shown [12] that Space  $K_1O \equiv \oplus$  is in equilibrium with the Anti-space  $K_1O_k \equiv \ominus$  through the area of triangle  $K_1O_kO$  , and it is the Work embedded in point  $K_1$  of Space .

The case of the Space  $K_2O$  is the same as in  $K_1O$  in front .

In case of simultaneous *Spaces*  $K_1O \equiv \oplus \equiv K_2O$  then line  $OK_2$  produced , intersects  $O_kK_1 \equiv \ominus$  at point  $P_k$  which is called *the Inflection Pole* , and this because point  $K_2$  is Inflected on circle  $(O , OK)$  .

Line  $O_kK_2$  produced , intersects  $OM_1$  line produced , *the parallel to  $O_kK_1$  passes through the center  $M_1$  of the chord  $KK_1$*  , at the point  $P_a$  , which is called the *Reflection Pole* , and this because point  $M_1$  is Reflected on triangle  $K_1OK$  .

Since lines  $OP_a , O_kP_k$  are parallels , and this because are both perpendicular to  $KK_1$  chord , then quadrilateral  $OP_aP_kO_k$  is Trapezium , and since Segments  $OP_k , O_kP_a$  are between the parallels then , the *Alternate Interior angles*  $\angle OP_aO_k , P_aO_kP_k$  are equal , and both equal to angle  $\angle K_1K K_2$  and this because of angles equality  $\angle P_aO_kP_k \equiv \angle K_2O_kK_1 \equiv \angle K_1K K_2$  .

The same also for the *Alternate Interior angles*  $\angle OP_kO_k = \angle P_kOP_a$  .

Since triangles  $P_k O_k O$ ,  $P_k O_k P_a$ , occupy the common segment  $P_k O_k$  and common height  $K_1 M_1$ , so are equal, and therefore the Area of triangles  $P_k O_k O$ ,  $P_k O_k P_a$  equal, and since also triangle  $P_k O_k K_2$  is common to them, then the Remaining triangles  $K_2 O_k O$ ,  $K_2 P_k P_a$  are also equal.

Since the Area [S] of triangle  $K_2 O_k O$  represents the Work embedded in Point  $K_2$  therefore the Work is conserved in triangle  $K_2 P_k P_a$  of this trapezium.

It was found that when  $\lambda_a$  = the length of the side of the Regular Polygon and  $R = OK$  is the radius of the circle then, the Area  $S = \frac{\lambda_a}{4} \cdot \sqrt{4R^2 - \lambda_a^2}$  and Polygon's Length  $\lambda_a = \sqrt{2 \cdot R^2 \pm \sqrt{R^4 - 4S^2}}$ . A wide analysis for the nature of Polygon's length  $\lambda_a$  in [64].

### Conclusion 2 :

Any relative motion of „Space  $\equiv \oplus$  monad  $KK_1$  to  $KK_2$ , it is an altering Chord - Scanning, and is defined in the Outer Space  $K_2 P_a$  as the Area of triangle  $K_2 P_a P_k$ , and it is the conserved Work, and equal to  $K_2 O_k O$  Area, it is the Work. i.e.

The Work produced in any Removal of Space is conserved in the Plane triangle of Anti-Space.

***This is the Conservation of Work, in Material Geometry, for monads either as Segments or Angles through the Area of the Space triangle,  $K_2 O_k O$ , to the Area of the Anti - Space triangle,  $K_2 P_k P_a$ .***

The circles of diameters  $K_1 P_a$ ,  $M_1 P_k$ , are called the, *Reflection and the Inflection circle alternately* because these lie on common height of Trapezium, *the Segment  $K_1 M_1$* , and are reflected at point  $K_1$  which pass from the removable  $P_a$ ,  $P_k$ , Poles of this Quadrilateral.

On the *Anti - space chord  $K_1 O_k$* , Infinite Inflection circles exist on the diameters  $K_1 P_k$ , for point  $P_k \equiv K_1 \rightarrow \infty$  and for  $P_k \equiv \infty$  then all parallels to  $K_1 O_k$ , lie on the Space - Chord  $K_1 K_\infty$  with the Infinite Inflection circles passing from  $K_1 \equiv V_1$  point. The same also for Anti-Space Chord  $K_2 O_k$  where velocity at  $K_2 \equiv V_2$  point.

Since circle ( $K_1, K_1 K_2$ ) lies on  $K_1 O_k$  line with center at point  $K_1$ , then is the *End-Inflection -circle*, and since also  $K_1 P_a$  diameter is equal to zero, then is also, and the *End Reflection circle*.

For both Anti - Space - Chords  $K_1 O_k, K_2 O_k$  corresponds the Intermediate - Space - Chord  $O_k K_7$  on  $KV_7$  line with the Reflection - Circle of diameter  $K_1 P_a$  passing from  $V_7$  common point, and to the End Inflection Velocity circle ( $K_1, K_1 K_2$ ).

### Conclusion 3 :

On any Anti - Space - Chord  $K_1 O_k$  and the corresponding Space - Chord  $K_1 K$ , the Work done from any Removal is equal to the Area of triangle  $K_1 O_k O$  and is spread on line  $K_1 P_k \rightarrow \infty$ , and in case of a, *simultaneously*, second Anti-Space – Chord  $K_2 O_k$ , then *Work is gathered to  $K_2 P_a P_k$  triangle*.

The Reflection circle of diameter  $K_1 P_a$  intersects the End-Inflection-Velocity Circle of diameter  $M_1 P_k$  at a point  $R_{k-a}$ , between the two points  $V_1, V_2$  such that line  $KV_7$  intersecting the circle ( $O, OA$ ) at point  $K_7$ , and the Work produced is equal to the Area of triangle  $K_7 O_k O$ , which is conserved.

The above Geometrical Mechanism Constructs, Points  $K_7$ , Chords  $KK_7$ , Triangles  $K_7 O_k O$  in where Work for any Removal is conserved. Since the Area of the triangles can be transformed to Equal Area of any other Shape then this *Shape* consists the Conservation -Work-Stores in Material – Geometry.

In case that Points  $K_1, K_2$ , consist the Vertices of any ***Two Sequent - Even - Polygons***, then  $K_7$  is the Vertices of ***The Inbetween - Odd - Regular - Polygon*** with the Produced ***and Conserved Work*** the ***Area of the Triangle  $K_7 O_k O$*** .

***This is the the Quantization of Work in Monads , Either - as , Odd - Regular - Polygons and their Interior Angle , OR – as , of Any - Shape - Area equal to the Space triangle ,  $K_2O_kO$  , and equal also to the Area of the Anti - Space triangle ,  $K_2P_kP_a$  .***

***By Scanning The Space-Monad  $KK_1$  to Space –Monad  $KK_2$  of the circle , The Work produced is conserved in  $[OO_kK_2]$  Space - triangle , and in the equal area triangle  $K_2P_kP_a$  of the Anti – Space .***

***The above relation of Work , Quantization in Geometry – Shapes , in Area – Stores of Anti-Space , is the Unification of Geometry - monads with the Energy monads ( The How in [61] ,  $\equiv$  where  $\rightarrow$  The How Energy from Chaos Becomes Discrete Monads ) .***

**Conclusion 3 :** The Physical meaning .

In article was shown the Geometrical construction of all the - Regular - Polygons in a circle and for Odd , between any two Sequent Even Polygons . Any two Chords  $KK_1$  ,  $K_1O_k$  at the Ends of a diameter are perpendicular each other , and consist the Space and Anti-Space monads respectively and since are Perpendicular each other , these do not produce Work ( Stored Work = Area of triangle  $O_kK_1O_k$  ) .

In case of a Removal of any two chords the Work Produced between them is equal to the Central triangle Surface which consists the Quantization of Work in Monads .

For , Odd - Regular - Polygons and their Angle , OR - for , Any - Shape of Area equal to the Space triangle ,  $K_2O_kO$  , Work Quantization [ Energy as Electricity , as Vibration , as Frequency , as Thermal , as Movement , as any Alteration e.t.c ] , is equal also to the Area of the Anti - Space triangle  $K_2P_kP_a$  . It was also proved that , By Scanning Any Space-Monad  $KK_1$  to a Space – Monad  $KK_2$  of the circle , the Work produced is conserved in a Space - triangle in the circle , **The Store** , and in one of the equal area triangle outside the circle , which is the Anti-Space triangle , meaning that ,

***The above relation of this Plane Work , is The Quantization of Geometry – Shapes into the Plane – Stores of Anti-Space , consists the Unification of the Geometry – monads with those of Energy monads , and which were analyzed and have been fully described . markos 20/8/2017***

**References :**

- [ 1 ] Matrix Structure of Analysis by J.L.MEEK library of Congress Catalog 1971.
- [ 2 ] Der Zweck im Rect by Rudolf V. Jhering 1935.
- [ 3 ] The great text of J. L.Heisenberg (1883-1886) English translation by Richard Fitzpatrick.
- [ 4 ] Elements Book 1.
- [ 5 ] Wikipedia.org, the free Encyclopedia.
- [ 6 ] Greek Mathematics, Sir Thomas L.Heath – Dover Publications, Inc, New York. 63-3571.
- [ 7 ] [T] Theory of Vibrations by William T. Thomson (Fourth edition).
- [ 8 ] A Simplified Approach of Squaring the circle, <http://www.scribd.com/mobile/doc/33887739>
- [ 9 ] The Parallel Postulate is depended on the other axioms, <http://vixra.org/abs/1103.0042>
- [10] Measuring Regular Polygons and Heptagon in a circle, <http://www.scribd.com/mobile/doc/33887268>
- [11] The Trisection of any angle ,<http://vixra.org/abs/1103.0119>
- [12] The Euclidean philosophy of Universe, <http://vixra.org/abs/1103.0043>
- [13] Universe originated not with BIG BANG, <http://www.vixra.org/pdf/1310.0146v1.pdf>
- [14] Complex numbers Quantum mechanics spring from Euclidean Universe, <http://www.scribd.com/mobile/doc/57533734>
- [15] Zeno`s Paradox, nature of points in quantized Euclidean geometry, <http://www.scribd.com/mobile/doc/59304295>
- [16] The decreasing tunnel, by Pr. Florentine Smarandashe, <http://vixra.org/abs/111201.0047>
- [17] The Six-Triple concurrency line – points, <http://vixra.org/abs/1203.0006>

- [18] Energy laws follow Euclidean Moulds, <http://vixra.org/abs/1203.006>
- [19] Higgs particle and Euclidean geometry, <http://www.scribd.com/mobile/doc/105109978>
- [20] Higgs Boson and Euclidean geometry, <http://vixra.org/abs/1209.0081>
- [21] The outside relativity space – energy universe,  
<http://www.scribd.com/mobile/doc/223253928>
- [22] Quantization of Points and of Energy, <http://www.vixra.org/pdf/1303.015v21.pdf>
- [23] Quantization of Points and Energy on Dipole Vectors and on Spin,  
<http://www.vixra.org/abs/1303.0152>
- [24] Quaternion`s, Spaces and the Parallel Postulate, <http://www.vixra.org/abs/1310.0146>
- [25] Gravity as the Intrinsic Vorticity of Points, <http://www.vixra.org/abs/1401.0062>
- [26] The Beyond Gravity Forced fields, <http://www.scribd.com/mobile/doc/203167317>
- [27] The Wave nature of the geometry dipole, <http://www.vixra.org/abs/1404.0023>
- [28] Planks Length as Geometrical Exponential of Spaces, <http://www.vixra.org/abs/1406.0063>
- [29] The Outside Relativity Space – Energy Universe,  
<http://www.scribd.com/mobile/doc/223253928>
- [30] Universe is built only from Geometry Dipole, Scribd :  
<http://www.scribd.com/mobile/doc/122970530>
- [31] Gravity and Planck`s Length as the Exponential Geometry Base of Spaces,  
<http://vixra.org/abs/1406.0063>
- [32] The Parallel Postulate and Spaces ( IN SciEP )
- [33] The fundamental Origin of particles in Planck`s Confinement. On Scribd & Vixra  
( FUNDAPAR.doc)
- [34] The fundamental particles of Planck`s Confinement. [www.ijesi.com](http://www.ijesi.com) (IJPST14-082601)
- [35] The origin of The fundamental particles [www.ethanpublishing.com](http://www.ethanpublishing.com)(IJPST-E140620-01)
- [36] The nature of fundamental particles, (Fundapa.doc).[www.ijesit.com](http://www.ijesit.com)–Paper ID:IJESIT ID: 1491
- [37] The Energy-Space Universe and Relativity IJISM, [www.ijism.org](http://www.ijism.org)–Paper ID: IJISM – 294  
[V2,I6,2347-9051]
- [38] The Parallel Postulate, the other four and Relativity (American Journal of modern Physics ,  
Science PG – Publication group USA) ,1800978 paper .
- [39] Space-time OR, Space-Energy Universe ( American Journal of modern Physics , science PG  
Publication group USA ) 1221001– Paper.
- [40] The Origin of ,Maxwell`s-Gravity`s, Displacement current . GJSFR (Journalofscience.org) ,  
Volume 15-A , Issue 3 , Version 1.0
- [41] Young`s double slit experiment [ Vixra: 1505.0105] Scribd :  
<https://www.scribd.com/doc/265195121/>
- [42] The Creation Hypothesis of Nature without Big-Bang. Scribd :  
<https://www.scribd.com/doc/267917624/>
- [43] The Expanding Universe without Big-Bang . (American Journal of modern Physics and  
Applications Special issue: <http://www.sciencepublishinggroup.com/j/> /  
Science PG-Publication group USA – 622012001– Paper.
- [44] The Parallel Postulate and the other four , The Doubling of the Cube , The Special  
problems and Relativity. <https://www.lap-publishing.com/>. E-book. LAMBERT Academic  
Publication .
- [45] The Moulds for E-Geometry Quantization and Relativity , International Journal of Advances  
of Innovative Research in Science Engineering and Technology IJIRSET :  
<http://www.ijirset.com/>..Markos Georgallides
- [46] [M] The Special Problems of E-geometry and Relativity <http://viXra.org/abs/1510.0328>
- [47] [M] The Ancient Greek Special Problems as the Quantization Moulds of Spaces.  
[www.submission.arpweb.com\(ID-44031-SR-015.0](http://www.submission.arpweb.com(ID-44031-SR-015.0)
- [48] [M] The Quantization of E-geometry as Energy monads and the Unification of  
. [www.ijera.com\(ID-512080.0](http://www.ijera.com(ID-512080.0)
- [49] [51] The Why Intrinsic SPIN (Angular Momentum)  $\frac{1}{2}$  -1 ,Into Particles .



- [www.oalib.com\(ID-1102480.0\)](http://www.oalib.com(ID-1102480.0))
- [50] [M] The Kinematic Geometrical solution of the Unsolved ancient –Greek Problems and their Physical nature <http://www.jiaats.com/paper/3068.ISO 9001>
- [51] [M] The Nature of Geometry the Unsolved Ancient-Greek Problems and their Geometrical solution [www.oalib.com\(paper.ID-1102605.0\)](http://www.oalib.com(paper.ID-1102605.0))  
<http://www.oalib.com/Journal:paper/1102605>
- [52] E-Geometry , Mechanics-Physics and Relativity, <http://gpcpublishing.com/GPC> :  
**[volume 4, number 2](#)** **[journal homepage](#)**
- [53] [M] Material-Geometry and The Elements of the Periodic-Table .  
[www.ijerm.com\(ID-0306031.0\)](http://www.ijerm.com(ID-0306031.0))
- [54] The Material-Geometry Periodic Table of Particles and Chemistry . <http://ijemcs.in/>
- [54] The Material-Geometry A-Periodic Table of Particles and Chemistry. [www.iosrjournals.org](http://www.iosrjournals.org))
- [55] Material-Geometry , the Periodic Table of Particles , and Physics. <http://ephjournal.com>
- [56] Big-Bang or the Glue-Bond of Space , Anti-space ?? . ( [www.TechnicalDean.org](http://www.TechnicalDean.org) )
- [57] The Eternal Glue-Bond of Space , Anti-space , Chemistry and Physics  
[www.globaljournals.org](http://www.globaljournals.org) .
- [58] Big-Bang or the Rolling Glue-Bond of Space , Anti-space , [book@scirp.org](http://book@scirp.org) , <http://www.scirp.org/>
- [59] STPL Mechanism is the Energy – Space Generator . <http://vixra.org/abs/1612.0299>
- [60] The Chaos becomes Discrete through the STPL mechanism which is Energy-Space Generator.  
<http://www.ijrdo.org/>
- [61] The How Energy from Chaos , becomes Discrete Monads . <http://www.ephjournal.net/> ???
- [61-A] The How Energy from Chaos , becomes Discrete Monads ( Revised ) . [www.ijrdo.org](http://www.ijrdo.org)
- [62-B] The Geometrical solution of All Regular n-Polygons . <http://www.irjaes.com/>
- [62] The Geometrical Solution of All Odd – Regular – Polygons , and the Special Greek problems  
<http://www.irjaes.com/>)
- [63] [M] The Geometrical Solution of All Odd – Regular – Polygons , the Special Greek Problems and their Nature . <http://www.ijerd.com/>)
- [63] [A] The Geometrical Solution of The- Regular – Polygons , the Special Greek Problems and Their Nature . <http://vixra.org/>)
- [64] [M] The How energy from chaos becomes the  $\rightarrow$  Spin , of the Discrete Elementary monads .
- [65] [M] The unification of Energy-monads , *Black Holes* ,with Geometry-Monads , *Black Matter* , through the Material – Geometry – monads .
- [66] [M] Material Geometry and , The origin of Black-holes , Black-matter .
- [67] [M] The origin of SPIN of the fundamental Particles and their Eternal motion.
- [68] [M] The origin of , Maxwell's Postulates.
- [69] [M] The Quantization of Points and Potential and the Unification of Space and Energy with the universal principle of Virtual work , on Geometry Primary dipole dynamic hologram .  
 by Markos Georgallides.

**Markos Georgallides** comes from Cyprus and currently resides in the city of Larnaca, after being expelled from his home town Famagusta by the Barbaric Turks in August 1974. He works as a consultant civil and architect engineer having his own business. He is also the author of numerous scholarly articles focusing on Euclidean and Material Geometry and mathematical to physics related subjects . He obtained his degree from the Athens , National Technical , Polytechnic University [NATUA] and subsequently studied in Germany , Math theory of Photoelasticity.